# Alaska Falconry Manual

# Page Number

1.	Alaska Falconry Manual No. 8, July 1, 20081 - 28
2.	Alaska Falconry Manual Proposed Changes- Submitted by ADF&G29 - 70
3.	Alaska Falconry Manual Proposed Changes – Submitted by the Alaska

# ALASKA FALCONRY MANUAL NO. 8



Alaska Board of Game Alaska Department of Fish and Game July 1, 2008



# IMPORTANT DATES

January 10	Due date for annual falconry and raptor propagation reports. Date to request permit renewal (unless otherwise specified). Requests for renewal must be submitted <i>at least 20 days prior to expiration of the current permit</i> .
January 31	Date falconry and raptor propagation permits expire.
May 26 – August 5	Period when eyases may be taken.
August 15 – November 30	Period when passage birds, adult American kestrels and adult great horned owls may be taken.
	IMPORTANT REMINDERS
Taking Raptors	Report to the regional falconry representative and nearest department office in the intended area of take <i>prior</i> to <u>and</u> <i>within 5 days after</i> taking a raptor from the wild. You must also report to both the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS (Form 3-186A) <i>within 5 days</i> of taking a raptor. Additional reporting requirements apply for peregrine falcons.
Markers	Upon taking a peregrine falcon or gyrfalcon, a USFWS marker (black band) must be attached; a department marker (red band) must be placed on any other raptor originating from the wild and possessed in Alaska.
Release/Loss/Death of Raptors	Notify the regional falconry representative <i>prior</i> to the intentional release of any raptor. Notify the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS (Form 3-186A) of the loss, escape, release, or death of any raptor <i>within</i> 5 <i>days</i> of such occurrence. Deliver the marker from a dead or released raptor to the regional falconry representative <i>within</i> 15 <i>days</i> of death or release.
Import/Export	Prior written approval from the ADF&G Permits Section is required before any raptors may be <i>imported</i> into or permanently <i>exported</i> from Alaska.
	A person with a current permit for falconry from another state or province may import raptors and use them for falconry for up to 30 days under the terms of a temporary import permit issued by the ADF&G Permits Section.
	Raptors imported into Alaska must be accompanied by a health certificate issued within 30 days prior to the date of importation. A "health certificate" means a legible certification issued by an accredited veterinarian of the state of origin or the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (APHIS-USDA) and executed on an official form of the state of origin or of the APHIS-USDA. Consult the State Veterinarian (Department of Environmental Conservation) or ADF&G Permits Section for current disease testing requirements before applying for an import permit.
	For raptors traveling through Canada or to or from a foreign country, please contact the U.S. Customs Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to obtain information, appropriate declaration forms, and export/import permits or licenses.
	Cover illustration courtesy of William R. Tilton



# CONTENTS

# **General Information**

Purpose	1
Falconry Permits	1
Application Procedures	
Falconry Examination	
Facilities and Equipment	
Records and Reporting	
Markers	7
Banding	7
Captive Breeding	

# **Falconry Regulations**

5 AAC 92.02910	
5 AAC 92.03710	

# **Falconry Standards**

Definitions	13
Falconry Permits	13
Falconry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures	15
New (apprentice) falconers	15
Renewing a permit	15
Upgrading a permit	
Transferring a permit from another state	
Temporary Facilities	
Annual Report	
Markers	
Taking of Raptors	
Import/Export	
Transfer of Raptors	19
Release, Loss or Death of Raptors	20
Imping	
Captive Breeding	
Appendix A: Application Form	22
Appendix B: Annual Report Form	
Contact InformationInside	Back Cover



# **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### Purpose

Falconry is the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game using a trained raptor. Falconry is a lawful hunting method when practiced in compliance with state and federal regulations under the terms of a permit issued jointly by the Commissioner of Fish and Game and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). There are eleven species of raptors authorized for falconry in Alaska: sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus*), northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*), American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*), arctic peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus tundrius*), Peale's peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus pealei*), great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*), and hybrids of these species produced by a raptor breeder. Alaska regulations require that anyone taking, holding, or possessing one or more of these raptor species for falconry must first obtain a falconry permit.

State falconry regulations were adopted by the Alaska Board of Game to assist in the management of raptor populations and to maintain standards for the care of birds legally held for falconry purposes. This manual includes regulations that pertain to the taking, holding and possession of raptors for falconry and issuance of falconry permits. Whether you are a novice falconer or an experienced falconer who is new to Alaska, the application and reporting procedures may seem complex and are summarized for your convenience below. More detailed information is contained in the Standards section of this manual and is not repeated here; please refer to the Standards section before conducting your falconry activities. Statewide provisions for issuing falconry permits and promulgating regulations are contained in 5 AAC 92.037 and AS 16.05.255. Federal regulations on falconry can be found in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 21 (50 CFR §21.28 and §21.29).

# **Falconry Permits**

A falconry permit, when accompanied by a current Alaska hunting license, authorizes you to hunt game with your falcon in compliance with applicable seasons, bag limits, and other provisions of law. You are responsible for the actions of your raptor while it is hunting. If your bird takes game illegally, you must leave the dead game where it lies, although your raptor may feed on the game before leaving the kill site.

Falconry permits are valid from the date issued through January 31 of the third calendar year following the year of issue (e.g., a permit issued on February 4, 2008 expires on January 31, 2011), unless a shorter period is prescribed on the permit. Not later than January 10 of each calendar year, a permittee must submit an annual report (Appendix B) to the ADF&G Permit Section.

Raptors legally possessed under an Alaska falconry permit may not be bred in captivity and birds taken from the wild under authority of a falconry permit may not be sold or bartered. Temporary



transfer of raptors between falconers requires proper notification of state and federal authorities. A permit from the ADF&G Permit Section is required to import a raptor into or permanently export a raptor from the state of Alaska. All raptors imported into Alaska must be accompanied by a health certificate and meet disease testing requirements as specified by the state veterinarian. You may not permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in Alaska unless you have legally possessed the bird in the state for at least one year.

There are three classes of falconry permits issued depending on your experience: apprentice (new falconers); general (at least two years experience as a practicing falconer); and master (at least five years experience as a practicing falconer). You must have a bird in possession to be considered a practicing falconer. The table below summarizes the permit conditions for each class of falconer:

Permit Condition	Apprentice	General	Master
Max no. of falconry birds in possession	1	2	3
Max no. of birds (including replacements) that may be obtained from all sources during any 12-month period	2	2	No limit
Max no. of birds that may be taken from the wild during any 12-month period	2	2	2
Authorized species	American kestrel northern goshawk red-tailed hawk Harlan's hawk	All except eagles (but only falconers with more than 2 yrs. experience at the general class level may take a peregrine falcon from the wild)	All
Possession of hybrids allowed?	No	Yes	Yes

# **Application Procedures**

If you have never held a falconry permit in Alaska before, the basic application procedures are the same whether you are a new (apprentice) falconer or transferring a permit from another state. To apply, you must: (1) pass the Alaska falconry exam; (2) have your raptor facilities and equipment inspected and approved by ADF&G; and (3) submit an application form to the ADF&G Permit Section (new falconers must also include the application fee). Permits may be renewed by checking the renewal box on the annual report form and paying the application fee. Please contact the ADF&G Permits Section or USFWS for the current fee schedule. The application fee may be submitted with the application or mailed directly to the USFWS. Please make checks or money orders (no cash) payable to the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.



If you are transferring a permit from another state, you must submit photocopies of your current falconry permit, along with copies of your annual reports to document the requisite years of experience at the class level for which you are applying.

To be eligible for an apprentice class permit, you must be at least 14 years of age and be sponsored by a general or master class falconer (a falconer may not sponsor more than three apprentices at one time). Your sponsor will provide help and guidance to get started, but you should expect to invest considerable amounts of time on your own learning about raptors and falconry by reading and observing raptors in the wild. If you do not know any falconers who can serve as a sponsor, contact your regional falconry representative for recommendations or a list of active falconers in your area. You may have to travel long distances to meet with your sponsor. This requirement will not be waived under any circumstances, even if there are no falconers nearby who are willing and qualified to serve as your sponsor.

# **Falconry Examination**

All new (apprentice) falconers and falconers who are transferring a permit from another state must take the Alaska falconry examination. This is to ensure that you are familiar with Alaska's falconry regulations and standards and are knowledgeable about caring for raptors in extreme climate conditions. The falconry examination is designed to test your knowledge of raptor identification, natural history of Alaska raptors, care of raptors in captivity, and Alaska falconry rules and regulations. The test will take a maximum of two hours, and it will be a supervised, closed book examination. You are required to answer correctly at least 80 percent of the questions to pass the test. A person who fails the examination may retake it after waiting at least 30 days, but an applicant may not take the test, contact your regional falconry representative to make the necessary arrangements.

To prepare for the examination, study the falconry standards included in this manual carefully. You must have a thorough understanding of Alaska falconry regulations and standards. Become familiar with the natural history, care, and training of raptors and the art of falconry. Be sure you know how to care properly for raptors in extreme cold and/or wet conditions. References available at libraries or bookstores will acquaint you with caring for a raptor and explain how to train a bird for falconry. Suggested references on falconry and the natural history of raptors are listed below.

# Falconry:

Beebe, F. L. and H. M. Webster. 1994. *North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks*, 7<sup>th</sup> *edition*. North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks, Denver, Colorado.

Beebe, F. L. 1984. A Falconry Manual. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.

Evans, H. 1960. Falconry for You. John Gifford, Ltd., London.



Ford, E. 1992. Falconry: Art and Practice. Batsford, London.

Glasier, P. 1978. Falconry and Hawking. Batsford, London.

Haak, B. A. 1992. The Hunting Falcon. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.

Mavrogordato, J. G. 1960. A Hawk for the Bush. H. F. & G. Witherby, Ltd., London.

Mavrogordato, J. G. 1966. A Falcon in the Field. Knightly Vernon, Ltd., London.

Mitchell, E. B. 1960. The Art and Practice of Hawking. C.T. Branford Co., Boston.

Oakes, W. C. 1994. *The Falconer's Apprentice: A Guide to Training the Passage Red-tailed Hawk*. Eaglewing Publishing, Roy, Utah.

Parry-Jones, J. 1994. Training Birds of Prey. David and Charles, Devon.

- Peeters, H. J. and E. W. Jameson, Jr. 1970. American Hawking: A General Account of Falconry in the New World. Privately published, Oakside, Davis, California.
- Turner, R. and A. Haslen. 1991. Gamehawk: Field and Moor. Gallery Press, Lavenham, UK.

Upton, R. 1991. Falconry: Principles and Practice. A. & C. Black, London.

Woodford, M. H. 1977. A Manual of Falconry, 3rd Edition. Adam and Charles Black, London.

Natural History of Raptors:

Brown, L. 1977. Birds of Prey: Their Biology and Ecology. A. & W. Publishers, New York.

- Clark, W. S. and B. K. Wheeler. 1987. A Field Guide to Hawks: North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
- Cornell Lab of Ornithology and American Ornithologist's Union. *The Birds of North America Online*. 26 June 2008. < http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna>.
- Dunne, P. and D. Sibley. 1988. Hawks in Flight. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
- Ferguson-Lee, J. and D. A. Christie. 2001. *Raptors of the World*. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
- Fox, Nicholas. 1995. Understanding the Bird of Prey. Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington.



- Johnsgard, P. A. 1990. *Hawks, Eagles, and Falcons of North America: Biology and Natural History*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington DC.
- Newton, I. N. 1979. Population Ecology of Raptors. Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota.
- Palmer, R. S. 1962. A Handbook of North American Birds. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
- Peterson, R. T. 1990. Western Birds. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
- Poole, A. and F. Gill, eds. 1992-2001. *The Birds of North America*. American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC and Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.
- Weidensaul, S. 2000. The Raptor Almanac: A Comprehensive Guide to Eagles, Hawks, Falcons, and Vultures. Lyons Press, Guilford, Conn.
- Wheeler, B. K. and W. S. Clark. 1999. A Photographic Guide to North American Raptors. Academic Press, San Diego.

#### **Facilities and Equipment**

You are required to provide adequate facilities for holding a raptor in captivity. You are also required to possess proper equipment for practicing falconry before a permit will be issued. Your facilities and equipment must meet the federal standards set forth in 50 CFR §21.29; these standards are summarized for your convenience below. You should contact your regional falconry representative to make arrangements to have your raptor housing facilities and equipment inspected and approved before submitting your application.

The department has not established specifications for hawk houses or mews. Specifications are readily available in reliable falconry texts if a falconer wishes to construct such facilities. Raptors can be retained in captivity and properly cared for without recourse to construction of mews. Some falconers house their birds in the home or garage and utilize the backyard to meet the needs of their raptors. Consequently, this manual provides only a general description as to what constitutes adequate or inadequate facilities, *leaving final judgment to those who conduct the inspection*.

If mews are constructed for untethered raptors, the following general specifications should apply:

Loft, house, pen or enclosure size: Large......8' x 8' x 7' (Gyrfalcon, goshawk, red-tailed hawk, peregrine falcon)



Mews shall have at least one window protected on the inside by vertical bars (dowels, tubing, etc.), spaced narrower than the width of the bird's body. Chicken wire or hardware cloth is unacceptable for covering windows. The door must be secure and easily closed. Artificial (plastic) grass (such as Astroturf®) is recommended for the perching surface of blocks used for falcons; uncovered blocks are *not* recommended. Straw or sawdust/wood chips are *not* suitable for floors of mews due to the potential for harboring aspergillosis or other pathogens. Artificial (plastic) grass is easily cleaned and has proven to be good floor covering for mews.

Tethered raptors should be provided with a padded perch. When placed out-of-doors, raptors should be protected from cats, dogs, and wild predators, excessive exposure to wind, rain, snow or sun, and provided with water for drinking and bathing.

Poor physical condition of raptors (e.g., excessive broken tail and wing feathers, damage to cere and head, dirty appearance) is a sign/symptom of inadequate care. Examples of inadequate housing are:

- bird cage of the pet store variety;
- housing constructed of chicken wire, hardware cloth, or with exposed, sharp obstructions;
- housing with exposure to the elements; or
- unsanitary housing such as unclean chicken houses or pigeon lofts.

An applicant must possess the following falconry equipment before a permit will be issued:

- 1. Jesses, leashes, and swivels—At least 1 pair of Aylmeri or similar type jesses constructed of pliable, high-quality leather or suitable synthetic material must be used when any raptor is flown free. Traditional 1-piece jesses may be used on raptors when they are not being flown. At least 1 flexible and weather-resistant leash and 1 strong swivel of acceptable falconry design (e.g., Sampo or falconry swivel).
- 2. Bath container—For each raptor, at least 1 container suitable for drinking and bathing, 2 to 6 inches deep and wider than the length of the raptor.
- 3. Weighing device—A reliable scale or balance suitable for weighing the raptor(s) and graduated into increments of not more than 1/2 ounce (15 grams).

Applicants should have spare materials and the tools necessary to make additional leashes, jesses, grommets, etc. The size, strength, and type of equipment and facilities should be appropriate for the size and type of raptor being held.

# **Records and Reporting**

Falconry permits are issued with a number of reporting conditions. Failure to comply with these conditions constitutes a violation of your permit and may result in your permit being revoked or your renewal being denied. You are required to file a report annually by January 10 that details the status of all falconry birds in your possession at any point during the preceding calendar year.



Report forms are mailed to falconers in November. Please notify the ADF&G Permits Section if you change your mailing address. You are required to file an annual report even if you do not receive a report form in the mail. Report forms are available on the ADF&G website or from the Permits Section. Please be sure to fill out all the requested information completely; reports with missing information will be returned to the falconer.

If you intend to take a raptor from the wild, you must first notify both the regional falconry representative and the nearest department office in the intended take area of your planned taking activities (including the species, location, and dates). Within 5 days of taking any raptor, you must notify the regional falconry representative in the take area of your completed taking activities, including the specific location and date of take, and the species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of the raptor taken, along with any other information required by the department. There are additional notification and reporting requirements for peregrine falcons; these are detailed in the Falconry Standards section (page 18). In addition, within 5 days of taking any raptor, you must submit USFWS Form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS. Form 3-186A is also used to inform the department and the USFWS in writing of any transfer, release, escape, or death of a raptor within *five days* of such occurrence.

You should always keep a copy of your falconry permits, annual reports, 3-186As, import and export permits and all other falconry-related records.

# Markers

Before taking a raptor, you must possess a valid falconry permit and an appropriate USFWS or ADF&G marker (band) issued in your name. USFWS markers are black in color, and department markers are red. Requests for markers should be made *in writing* to the USFWS Migratory Birds Permit Section (black bands) or to your ADF&G regional falconry representative (red bands) well in advance of the date you anticipate needing them.

Immediately upon taking a raptor, you must attach the appropriate marker (see Banding section below). Federal markers (black bands) are used on only two species in Alaska; peregrine falcons and gyrfalcons. Department markers (red bands) are used on all other species (sharp-shinned hawk, northern goshawk, red-tailed or Harlan's hawk, American kestrel, merlin, golden eagle or great horned owl). Once attached, the marker must not be removed, except that the rear tab may be trimmed and any imperfections on the surface may be smoothed, provided that the integrity of the marker and numbering are not affected.

All markers (black and red) from dead or released raptors must be surrendered to the department within 15 days of death or release.

#### Banding

Applying a falconry marker to a raptor may be challenging, even to an experienced falconer. The paramount consideration in banding any bird is to ensure the marker fits properly on the tarsus



and is applied without injuring or causing undue stress to the raptor. The following guidelines and illustrations are provided to assist you in accomplishing this important task.

- Record the marker number in your personal banding diary and on USFWS Form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report).
   Note: In Alaska, USFWS markers are used only on gyrfalcons and peregrine falcons. All other raptors require ADF&G markers.
- 2. Outfit the marker with protective tubing (figure 1). The installation of clear, plastic tubing over raptor markers serves to lessen the risk of injury to raptors by reducing marker abrasion to the tarsus and preventing accidental closure of the marker. Plastic tubing also protects the marker's identification number. The best choice of clear, plastic tubing is AWG Size #10 with standard 0.016" wall thickness, commonly used for electrical wire installation. It is usually available from the USFWS (inquire when requesting markers from USFWS) or may be purchased from hardware and electrical supply stores.

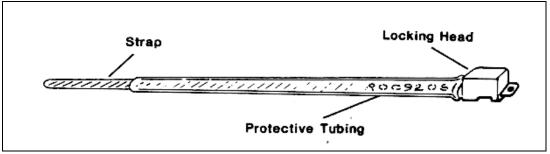


Figure 1

The length of protective tubing placed on the marker is very important since it limits how tightly a band may be closed on the tarsus. Use the following table to determine the length of tubing to apply to the marker:

	Length of Tubing (inches)		
Species (typical applications)	Male	Female	
sharp-shinned hawk	3/4	7/8	
goshawk	1-3/8	1-1/2	
American kestrel	7/8	7/8	
merlin	7/8	15/16	
peregrine falcon	1-3/8	1-1/2	
gyrfalcon	1-7/8	1-7/8	
Harlan's hawk	1-7/8	1-7/8	

Cut the tubing to length, ensuring the ends are square. Insert the marker strap into tubing as follows: hold the tube against a flat surface, push the strap through the tube until the tip is exposed, and grasp the strap tip and slide the tube solidly against the locking head.



*Do not lubricate the strap or tube*. Pliers are useful for longer tubes. The marker, fitted with protective tubing, is now ready to be placed on the raptor.

3. Attach the marker. Warm the marker in your hand while bending it into a circular form. Position the marker on the tarsus *above* the jess (figure 2). The marker should be placed on the raptor's left leg with the serial number right side up. This will tend to center the locking head in an outboard position if a nametag or bell is attached to the rear tab.

Insert the end of the strap through the locking head box (figure 3). Use pliers to pull the strap through and about an inch beyond the locking head. Slowly close the marker to the appropriate size by pulling the strap through the locking head. It should not be necessary to use pliers.

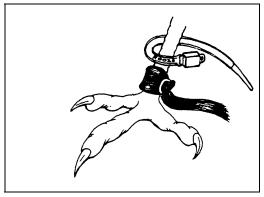






Figure 3

Use fingernail clippers or scissors to cut off the excess strap that extends beyond the locking head. It is important that the strap be cut flush with the surface of the locking head to prevent the bird from pulling at it.

**Note**: A properly fitted marker will move freely on the leg but be tight enough to prevent removal from an unjessed raptor.

# **Captive Breeding**

Captive breeding or propagation of raptors may only be conducted by qualified falconers under the terms of special propagation permits issued by both the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS. For additional information about captive breeding of raptors in Alaska, or to apply for propagation permits, contact the ADF&G, Permit Section and the USFWS, Migratory Birds Permit Section.



#### FALCONRY REGULATIONS

#### 5 AAC 92.029. Permits for possessing live game.

(f) ... the following species may be temporarily released for the purpose of hunting dog or falcon training, field trials, and tests:

(1) Pigeon (Columba livia Var.);

(2) Pheasant, Junglefowl, or *Coturnix* (Subfamily Phasianinae);

(3) any Guineafowl species (Subfamily Numidinae);

(4) any New World Quail species, including *Colinus*, [i.e., Bobwhite] (Subfamily Odontophorinae);

(5) any duck, goose, swan, or other migratory waterfowl which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has determined does not require a federal permit for private ownership;

(6) Chukar partridge (Alectoris chukar).

(g) A person using live game listed in (f) of this section for the purpose of hunting dog or falcon training, field trials, or tests

(1) may release the game only on the day of use and shall make reasonable efforts to capture, kill, or recover the temporarily released live game;

(2) may take the live game in connection with hunting dog or falcon training, field trial, and test activities; and

(3) must legally acquire, hold, and dispose of the live game in accordance with all other applicable state statutes and regulations.

•••

**5 AAC 92.037. Permits for falconry.** (a) A permit jointly issued by the department and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service is required for taking, transporting, or possessing a raptor for falconry or for practicing falconry in this state. The permit will be issued under standards, procedures, and conditions set out in the Falconry Standards section of the Alaska Falconry Manual No. 8, dated July 1, 2008; that section of the falconry manual is hereby adopted by reference. Only a bird defined in (f) of this section as a raptor may be taken, transported, imported, exported, held, or possessed for falconry.

(b) A person may not permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in this state unless the person has legally possessed that raptor in this state for at least one year. Prior written approval



of the commissioner is required before a raptor may be exported from or imported into this state, except as follows:

(1) a raptor legally possessed by an Alaska falconer may be temporarily exported from this state for a period not to exceed 12 months;

(2) an individual with a permit for falconry in another state or province may temporarily import a raptor, and use it for falconry under the terms of a temporary permit issued by the commissioner; an individual moving into this state may import a raptor under authority of a temporary permit, but must apply for a falconry permit in this state within 30 days after the raptor arrives in this state.

(c) A falconer is liable for the actions of the raptor with respect to seasons, bag limits, and other applicable regulations. If a falconry bird takes game that may not be taken under established regulations, the falconer must leave the dead game where it lies, except that the raptor may feed upon the game before leaving the kill site.

(d) The commissioner may impose additional permit conditions as necessary.

(e) Before taking American or arctic peregrine falcons for the practice of falconry, a permittee must possess either an Alaska master class falconry permit or an Alaska general class falconry permit and have more than two years of experience in the practice of falconry at the general class level.

(f) In this section, "raptor" means any bird of the following species:

- (1) sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus);
- (2) northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis);
- (3) red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (Buteo jamaicensis);
- (4) golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos);
- (5) American kestrel (Falco sparverius);
- (6) merlin (Falco columbarius);
- (7) gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus);
- (8) American peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus anatum);
- (9) arctic peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus tundrius);
- (10) Peale's peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus pealei);



- (11) great horned owl (Bubo virginianus);
- (12) a hybrid of the species in this subsection that is produced by a raptor breeder.

**Note**: For regulations governing hunting of small game and migratory birds, including special seasons and/or restrictions for falconry (5 AAC 85.065), refer to the current **Alaska State Hunting Regulations or Alaska Migratory Bird Hunting Regulations**.



# ALASKA FALCONRY STANDARDS

# Definitions

- 1. For the purpose of the falconry standards:
  - a. "Falconry" means the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game by means of trained raptors.
  - b. "Take" means to trap or capture, or attempt to trap or capture any raptor.
  - c. "Raptor" means any bird of the following species: sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus), northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis), red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (Buteo jamaicensis), golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), American kestrel (Falco sparverius), merlin (Falco columbarius), gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus), American peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus anatum), arctic peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus tundrius), Peale's peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus pealei), great horned owl (Bubo virginianus), and hybrids of these species produced by raptor breeders.
  - d. "Eyas" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is not yet capable of flight.
  - e. "Passage bird" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is capable of sustained flight.
  - f. "Permittee" means a person who takes, transports, or possesses a raptor for falconry or for the practice of falconry under a falconry permit issued in accordance with the falconry standards in this section of this manual.
  - g. "Transfer of raptor" means to transfer or change the possession of a raptor from one permittee to another permittee; transfer does not include the sale, barter, or exchange of a raptor for anything of value.

# **Falconry Permits**

- 2. A person may not take, transport, or possess a raptor for falconry or for the practice of falconry in Alaska without possessing a valid falconry permit. A falconry permit shall be issued jointly by the department and a representative of the Alaska office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 3. A falconry permit is nontransferable. When accompanied by a current Alaska hunting license issued to the permittee, a falconry permit authorizes the permittee to hunt game in compliance with seasons, bag limits, and other provisions of law.
- 4. A falconry permit is valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January of the third calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies a shorter period on the permit.



- 5. A representative of the department may, at a time mutually agreed upon by the permittee and the department, inspect a permittee's raptor and raptor facilities. If an inspection reveals that a raptor is in poor condition as a result of the permittee's negligence, if facilities are determined to be inadequate under federal standards in 50 CFR §21.29, or if the permittee violates any other provision of the falconry standards in this section of this manual, the department may revoke the permit.
- 6. Falconry permits are issued for apprentice, general, and master class falconers.
  - a. Apprentice class permits are issued with the following conditions:
    - (1) A permittee may not possess more than one raptor at any time nor obtain more than one raptor for replacement during any 12-month period; and
    - (2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess only the following species, which must be taken from the wild: American kestrel, northern goshawk, and red-tailed or Harlan's hawk.
  - b. General class permits are issued with the following conditions:
    - (1) A permittee may not possess more than two raptors at any time nor obtain more than two raptors, whether for initial stocking or for replacement of raptors already possessed under a permit, during any 12-month period;
    - (2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess only the following species: American kestrel, merlin, northern goshawk, sharp-shinned hawk, red-tailed or Harlan's hawk, gyrfalcon, captive-bred peregrine falcon, great-horned owl, and hybrid raptor. A permittee with more than two years of experience in the practice of falconry at the general class level may also take, transport, or possess a Peale's peregrine falcon, American peregrine falcon and arctic peregrine falcon; and
    - (3) An interspecific hybrid raptor must be surgically sterilized and may not be flown free unless the permittee first attaches to the bird at least one radio transmitter designed to track the bird if it is lost.
  - c. Master class permits are issued with the following conditions:
    - (1) A permittee may not possess more than three raptors at any time. During any 12month period, a permittee may not obtain more than two raptors taken from the wild. At any time, a permittee may replace a lawfully possessed raptor with a captive-bred raptor bearing a seamless band;
    - (2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess only the following species: American kestrel, merlin, northern goshawk, sharp-shinned hawk, red-tailed or Harlan's hawk, gyrfalcon, Peale's peregrine falcon, American peregrine falcon, arctic



peregrine falcon, golden eagle (federal regulations contain additional provisions and restrictions for golden eagles), great-horned owl, and hybrid raptor;

- (3) An interspecific hybrid raptor must be surgically sterilized and may not be flown free unless the permittee first attaches to the bird at least one radio transmitter designed to track the bird if it is lost.
- 7. The commissioner may add to a permit other conditions that the commissioner determines are necessary under the circumstances in order to protect raptors that are to be taken, transported, or possessed under the permit.

# Falconry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures

- 8. Requirements and procedures for new (apprentice) falconers:
  - a. An applicant must be at least 14 years of age;
  - b. An applicant must be sponsored by a general or master class falconer;
  - c. An applicant must answer correctly at least 80% of the questions on a supervised examination administered by ADF&G staff; an applicant who fails the examination may retake a similar test after waiting at least 30 days, but an applicant may not take the examination more than twice during any six-month period;
  - d. An applicant's raptor housing facilities and equipment must be inspected by the ADF&G falconry representative for that region and be certified as meeting the federal standards set forth in 50 CFR §21.29; and
  - e. An applicant must submit a falconry permit application and any applicable fees to the ADF&G Permits Section. An application form is included in the Alaska Falconry Manual and forms are also available from the Permits Section or the regional offices of the department.
- 9. Requirements and procedures for renewing a permit:
  - a. To renew a falconry permit, a permittee must check the "Are you requesting renewal?" box on the annual report form and pay all applicable fees (please check with ADF&G Permits Section for a current fee schedule). A permit will not be renewed unless the permittee has complied with all reporting requirements and other provisions of the falconry standards in this manual.
  - b. Renewal permits are valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January of the third calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies a shorter period on the permit.



- 10. Requirements and procedures for upgrading a permit:
  - a. To upgrade a falconry permit, a permittee must submit a written request for an upgrade to the ADF&G Permits Section. The request must specify the number of months of experience the applicant has in the practice of falconry and provide written documentation (annual reports) to support the request (only time with a bird in possession counts as experience). Apprentice falconers must also obtain a letter of recommendation from their sponsor supporting the upgrade.
  - b. A request for an upgrade will be granted at the discretion of the department. A request may be denied due to failure to comply with permit conditions and reporting requirements, substandard raptor housing facilities, birds that are in poor condition, or loss or deaths of raptors in the applicant's care.
  - c. An upgrade may be requested at any time and there is no fee to upgrade an existing permit. The existing permit will be re-issued at the higher class level and will retain the original expiration date.
- 11. Requirements and procedures to transfer a falconry permit from another state:
  - a. The procedures for transferring a permit from another state are the same as for new falconers, except that no sponsor is required and the falconer must submit a copy of his or her current falconry permit along with the application;
  - b. An Alaska falconry permit issued to a falconer from another state will be issued at the apprentice class level unless the falconer can provide copies of annual falconry reports documenting the requisite experience to qualify at a higher class level.

# **Temporary Facilities**

12. A permittee shall provide all raptors being transported or held in a temporary facility with safe, humane housing and shall protect the raptors from extreme temperatures and excessive disturbance. A person may not hold a raptor in a temporary facility for longer than 30 days.

# **Annual Report**

13. No later than January 10 of each year, a permittee shall submit to the ADF&G Permits Section an annual report that lists all raptors in the permittee's possession and all raptors held during the previous year. For each raptor, the permittee shall indicate the species, marker number, sex (if known), age (if known), date and location of acquisition, manner (escaped, released, or died) and date of disposition, location of escape or release or cause of death, and other information relating to the permittee's falconry activities, as required by the department.



#### Markers

14. Before taking a raptor, a permittee shall obtain a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or ADF&G marker issued in the permittee's name. Upon taking a peregrine falcon or gyrfalcon, a permittee shall immediately attach the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service marker to the raptor. Upon taking a sharp-shinned hawk, northern goshawk, red-tailed or Harlan's hawk, American kestrel, merlin, golden eagle, or great horned owl, a permittee shall immediately attach the ADF&G marker to the raptor. The marker may not be removed, except that the rear tab may be removed and any imperfections on the surface may be smoothed if the integrity of the marker and numbering are not affected.

#### **Taking of Raptors**

- 15. An eyas may be taken only from May 26 through August 5. A passage bird, adult American kestrel, or adult great horned owl may be taken only from August 15 through November 30. Except for American kestrels and great-horned owls, a raptor that is over one year of age may not be taken. An eyas may be taken only by general or master class falconer; no more than two eyases may be taken during the specified period; and, at least one nestling must be left in any nest from which a bird is removed.
  - a. Peregrine falcon take requirements:
    - (1) An Alaska master class permittee, and an Alaska general class permittee with more than two years of experience in the practice of falconry at the general class level may take peregrine falcons; and
    - (2) Peregrine falcons may not be taken from a corridor extending one-half mile on either side of the Colville River, beginning at the mouth of the Etivluk River and extending downstream to Ocean Point, nor from a corridor extending one-half mile on either side of the Yukon River, beginning at the Alaska/Canada border and extending downstream to Circle, Alaska.
    - (3) The department may restrict the take of peregrine falcons from specific sites or general areas.
- 16. Permittees must comply with the following notification requirements when taking raptors for falconry:
  - a. Regional falconry representatives and department offices where permittees must report their planned and completed taking activities:
    - (1) Game Management Units 1 5: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region I, 803 3rd Street, P.O. Box 110024, Douglas, AK 99824-0024;
    - (2) Game Management Units 6 17: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region II, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518-1565;



- (3) Game Management Units 19 21, 24, 25, 26B, and 26C: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region III, 1300 College Road, Fairbanks, AK 99701-1599;
- (4) Game Management Units 18, 22, 23 and 26A: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region V, Pouch 1148, Nome, AK 99762;
- (5) State copy of form 3-186A: ADF&G, Permits Section, Division of Wildlife Conservation, 1255 West 8th Street, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526; and
- (6) Federal copy of form 3-186A: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Birds Permit Office, 1011 East Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.
- b. Before taking any raptor from the wild, a permittee must notify:
  - (1) the department regional falconry representative in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take; and
  - (2) the nearest department office in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.
- c. Within five days after taking a raptor, excluding an American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon, a permittee must:
  - (1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take; and
  - (2) submit other information related to the taking, as requested by the department.
- d. Within five days after taking an American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon from the wild, a permittee must:
  - (1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location of taking, date, species, age (if known), sex (if known), and the number of young in the nest at the time of taking (when eyas birds are taken);
  - (2) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the specific location of all American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon nests visited, the number of young in each nest visited, and other information requested by the department; and



- (3) submit to the department regional falconry representative in the area of take any leg band retrieved from an American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon removed from a nest.
- e. Within five days after taking any raptor, a permittee must submit copies of federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/ Disposition Report) to the following locations:
  - (1) ADF&G Permits Section; and
  - (2) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Migratory Birds Permit Office.

# Import/Export

- 17. Except for the temporary export of a raptor possessed under an Alaska falconry permit, a person shall obtain prior written approval from the ADF&G Permits Section before exporting a raptor from or importing a raptor into Alaska. A person may not permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in Alaska unless that person has legally possessed that raptor in Alaska for at least one year. If the department determines it to be necessary to conserve or protect raptors in the state, or if the person desiring to import or export a raptor has not fully complied with the conditions or requirements of the falconry standards in this section of this manual, the department may disapprove the import or export of a raptor.
- 18. A person with an Alaska falconry permit who legally possesses a raptor may temporarily export the raptor from Alaska for a period of not longer than 12 months. A permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative of the temporary export of a raptor at least five days before leaving Alaska, shall provide the date of departure and anticipated date of return, and shall notify the department's regional falconry representative within five days after returning the raptor to Alaska.
- 19. A person with a permit for falconry in another state or province may temporarily import a raptor and use it for falconry for up to 30 days after the date of import under that falconry permit. If a person who temporarily imports a raptor intends to keep the raptor in Alaska longer than 30 days after the date of import, the person must, within the 30-day period, apply for an Alaska falconry permit, deliver to the department any falconry permit issued for the raptor by another state or province, and certify in writing that the person intends to become a resident of Alaska.

# **Transfer of Raptors**

20. A person may not sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value a raptor held under a falconry permit. A permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative not less than five days before permanently transferring a raptor to another permittee. A person who acquires or disposes of a raptor shall submit copies of federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to both the ADF&G Permits Section and the U.S.



Fish and Wildlife Service within five days after the acquisition or disposal. A person may not permanently transfer possession of a raptor originally taken from the wild in Alaska to a person located outside of Alaska.

21. A person may care for a permittee's raptor if, during the time of care, the person holds a written authorization signed by the permittee. If the period of care will exceed 30 days, the permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative in writing within three days after transferring the raptor. The permittee shall inform the regional falconry representative of the location where the raptor will be held, the reason for the transfer, the name of the person who is caring for the raptor, and how many days the raptor will be in the transferee's care.

# **Release, Loss or Death of Raptors**

- 22. Only a raptor originally taken from the wild in Alaska may be intentionally released to the wild. Before intentionally releasing a raptor to the wild, a permittee must notify the regional falconry representative and must remove the USFWS or ADF&G marker from the raptor. A permittee must submit copies of federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to both the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS upon any loss, escape, release, or death of the permittee's raptor within five days after that event. A permittee must deliver the marker from a dead or released raptor to the regional falconry representative within 15 days after the death or release of the raptor to the wild.
- 23. A permittee may retrap a marked raptor that is lost to the wild through accident, within five days after its loss, without notifying the regional falconry representative. If the permittee intends to retrap the raptor more than five days after its loss, the permittee must notify the regional falconry representative that the raptor has been lost and that the permittee intends to recapture it. If a permittee recaptures the raptor, previously reported to the department as lost, the permittee must notify the department within 5 days after the recapture.

# Imping

24. A permittee may retain or exchange feathers that are molted or feathers from raptors that die in captivity only for imping purposes.

# **Captive Breeding**

- 25. Unless a person holds a propagation permit issued by the department, the person may not breed raptors in captivity for falconry. Propagation permits are issued under the following conditions:
  - a. The department may issue a propagation permit only to a person who:
    - 1) holds a federal raptor propagation permit,



- 2) holds an Alaska master class falconry permit, and
- 3) passes an inspection of facilities with the following guidelines:
  - i) adequate chamber size,
  - ii) double-door access to prevent escape,
  - iii) any window protected on the inside with vertical bars,
  - iv) adequate padded perches,
  - v) adequate roof covering of chain-link or welded wire material,
  - vi) adequate floor covering [straw and/or sawdust are not suitable],
  - vii) adequate protection from the elements.
- b. A propagation permittee may have no more than four individual raptors that originated from the wild; no more than two wild-origin birds may be acquired within a calendar year. A propagation permittee may have no more than 12 birds for breeding that include first-generation captive progeny and wild-origin birds. A propagation permittee will have no limit on the number of second or later generation captive-bred progeny held in captive propagation. A raptor held under a propagation permit does not count as one of the three raptors that may be held under a falconry permit.
- c. A propagation permittee may not sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value first generation captive-bred progeny of raptors and may only transfer first generation captive bred progeny to a person in Alaska who holds an Alaska falconry permit or to a person who holds an Alaska propagation permit. The propagation permittee may sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value second or later generation captive-bred progeny to any person holding a falconry license or raptor propagation permit within Alaska or outside of Alaska. The propagation permittee must dispose of captive-bred progeny within one year after hatching. Captive-bred progeny not sold or transferred as described in this subsection may be transferred or otherwise disposed of only with the written approval of the department.
- d. A propagation permittee may not possess a raptor produced by interspecific hybridization unless the raptor has been surgically sterilized.
- e. A raptor that originated from the wild in Alaska and is held under a propagation permit may not be exported from the state.



# STATE OF ALASKA ALASKA FALCONRY PERMIT APPLICATION

1. NAME			
Last	First	M.I.	
2. MAILING ADDRESS			
Street or P.O. Box			
City	State	Zip	
3. TELEPHONE NUMBERS		4. EMAIL ADDRE	SS
Home Business or Me	ssage		
5. ALASKA RESIDENT		6. DATE OF BIRTI	H
Yes No Since			
7. LOCATION OF FACILITIES	5	8. DRIVER'S LICE	NSE OR I.D. NUMBER
Street City		State Number	
9. RAPTORS IN POSSESSION Species Sex Age B	and Number	Date Acquired	Source (wild or captive-bred)
Species Sex Age D		Date Acquired	Source (whit of captive-brea)
10A. PERMIT CLASS	-	ENTICE'S SPONSOR	
	Last Name	First	Telephone
General*	Address		Class
Master*			
11. FALCONRY EXAM/APPRO	OVAL		
Exam Passed Approved By			Date
12. MEWS INSPECTION/APPI	KUVAL		
Mews Inspected Approved By			Date
13. CERTIFICATION			
I have read and understand the Alaska on or in connection with this applicatio			
Applicant's Signature *An applicant requesting a general of			Date
*An applicant requesting a general of permit/license issued from any state or	or master class p province AND ar	ermit must submit a photo nnual falconry reports.	peopy of the most recently held
	-	lication and fees to:	
ADF&G Wildlife Conservati			Juneau, AK 99811-5526



	Α	LAS	KA FAL	CONRY REPORT	
Name:				State Permit No.:	
Mailing Addr	ress:		C	ity: Zip	
Telephone No	o.: (home)			(work)	
Email:			Locatio	on of Facilities:	
Class (check o	one) Apprentice [	Ge	neral 🗌 Ma	aster	
Permit expira	tion date:			Are you requesting renewal?	les 🗌 No 🗌
		ANN	UAL REPO	RT for (year)	
R	APTORS ON H	IAND		INING OF PERMIT YEAR (Jan	Ŷ
<u>Species</u>	<u>Marker Number</u> 	<u>Sex</u>	Year <u>Hatched</u> 	Where (GMU subunit) or <u>From Whom Obtained</u>	Date Obtained <u>month/day/year</u> // //
					//
RA	•			12 MONTHS ENDING DECEM	IBER 31
	(Rap	otors ad	-	the wild or another person)	
<u>Species</u>	<u>Marker Number</u>	<u>Sex</u>	Year <u>Hatched</u>	Where (GMU subunit) or <u>From Whom Obtained</u>	Date Obtained <u>month/day/year</u> //
	RA	PTO	RS NO LON	NGER IN POSSESSION	
			· •	ous annual report)	
<u>Species</u>	<u>Marker Number</u> 	<u>Sex</u> 	Year <u>Hatched</u> 	<u>Disposition</u> *	Disposition Date <u>month/day/year</u> // // //
* <b>Disposition</b> (lost, transferred, died, released, stolen): Provide <u>complete</u> details, i.e., where lost or released, to					
whom transferred, cause of death, etc.					
Signature:	Annual falco			Date: y January 10. Please mail this report to	
ADF&G				ction, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AF	



#### CONTACT INFORMATION

General requests for information about falconry, appointments to take the falconry examination or have your facilities inspected, applications for a falconry permit, requests for state markers (bands), and notification of take or intent to take a raptor from the wild are handled by the regional falconry representative at a regional office of the Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation.

ADF&G/Wildlife 333 Raspberry Road **Anchorage**, AK 99518-1599 Phone (907) 267-2257

ADF&G/Wildlife P.O. Box 240020 **Douglas**, AK 99824-0020 Phone (907) 465-4265 ADF&G/Wildlife 1300 College Road **Fairbanks**, AK 99701-1599 Phone (907) 459-7213

ADF&G/Wildlife P.O. Box 1148 **Nome**, AK 99762-1148 Phone (907) 443-2271

Processing of falconry and state raptor propagation permits, submission of annual reports and 3-186A forms, and requests to import or permanently export a raptor are handled by the ADF&G Permit Section.

ADF&G/Wildlife Permit Section P.O. Box 115526 **Juneau,** AK 99811-5526 Phone: (907) 465-4148 Email: dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov

For information about health certification and disease testing requirements for the importation of raptors, contact the state veterinarian.

For information about federal regulations and permitting requirements, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Office of the State Veterinarian Department of Environmental Conservation 500 S. Alaska, Suite A Palmer, AK 99501 Phone (907) 375-8215 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Migratory Bird Permits Office 1011 East Tudor Road Anchorage, AK 99503 Phone (907) 786-3693

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:

- ADF&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA 22203
- Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW MS 5230, Washington DC 20240.

The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:

- (VOICE) 907-465-6077
- (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648
- (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646
- (FAX) 907-465-6078

For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact the following: Publications Specialist, ADF&G/Division of Wildlife Conservation, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526, or call 907-465-4176.





# ALASKA FALCONRY MANUAL NO. 9

Alaska Board of Game Alaska Department of Fish and Game July 1, 2012

1 alian

, R. Tilt - Pt



January 10Date to request permit renewal (unless otherwise specified). Requests for renew submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of current permits.January 31Falconry and raptor propagation permits expire.Year-roundNotify the department Permits section and regional falconry repres acquisition, transfer, or disposal of a raptor using federal form 3-186A Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) within 10 days of occurrence.Notify the department Permits Section within 10 days of acquiring, t rebanding, or microchipping a raptor; if a raptor is stolen; if a raptor is	
<ul> <li>Notify the department Permits section and regional falconry repress acquisition, transfer, or disposal of a raptor using federal form 3-186A Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) within 10 days of occurrence.</li> <li>Notify the department Permits Section within 10 days of acquiring, the department Permits Section within 10 days of acquiring.</li> </ul>	val must be
<ul> <li>acquisition, transfer, or disposal of a raptor using federal form 3-186A Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) within 10 days of occurrence.</li> <li>Notify the department Permits Section within 10 days of acquiring, the section within 10 days of acquiring to the section wit</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Wid and not recovered for 30 days, or if a raptor dies, using federal for (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report).</li> <li>Notify the department office nearest the area of intended take and t falconry representative in the area of take at least 10 days before tak from the wild.</li> <li>Notify the department Permits Section and the regional falconry representative in the area of take within 10 days of taking a raptor from the wild.</li> <li>Notify the department Permits Section at least 30 days prior to import prior to export of a raptor.</li> <li>Report a marker or band that must be removed or is lost within 5 days or regional falconry representative.</li> <li>Notify and the regional falconry representative at least 5 days prior to release of a raptor.</li> <li>Report to the regional falconry representative a dead, lost, or escaped rest 5 day of the occurrence;</li> <li>Report to the regional falconry representative the intentional release within 10 days of occurrences;</li> <li>Report to the regional falconry representative marker bands from release faptor within 15 business days of death or release.</li> <li>Notify regional falconry representative at least 5 days of regional falconry representative marker bands from release faptor within 15 business days of death or release.</li> <li>Notify the regional falconry representative marker bands from release fays regional falconry representative at least 10 days before p transferring a raptor to another permitte.</li> <li>Notify the regional falconry representative within 5 days of raptors wearing falconry representative at least 10 days before p transferring a raptor to another permitte.</li> <li>Notify the regional falconry representative at least 10 days before p transferring a raptor to another permitte.</li> <li>Notify the regional falconry representative at least 10 days after transfer for temporary care if the period of care will exceed 45 days.</li> <li>Notify the department within 5 business days of changing location facilities.</li> <li< th=""><th>(Migratory ransferring, s lost to the orm 3-186A he regional cing raptors sentative in or 10 days f loss to the intentional optor within of a raptor ry purposes a dead or t more than of recapture recapturing permanently ring raptors of falconry east 30 days der a non- secton for</th></li<></ul>	(Migratory ransferring, s lost to the orm 3-186A he regional cing raptors sentative in or 10 days f loss to the intentional optor within of a raptor ry purposes a dead or t more than of recapture recapturing permanently ring raptors of falconry east 30 days der a non- secton for



# IMPORTANT REMINDERS

- Taking RaptorsReport, electronically, orally, or in writing, to the regional falconry representative and nearest<br/>department office in the intended area of take at least 10 days prior to and within 10 days<br/>after taking a raptor from the wild. You must also report to the ADF&G Permits Section<br/>using Form 3-186A within 10 days of taking a raptor.
- Markers Upon taking a peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon, goshawk, either from the wild or from a rehabilitator, a USFWS marker band must be attached, or an ISO-compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip implanted.
- Release/Loss/Death of<br/>RaptorsNotify the regional falconry representative prior to the intentional release of any raptor.<br/>Hybrid raptors or species without breeding populations in Alaska may not be released. Notify<br/>the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS using Form 3-186A of the loss, escape, release,<br/>or death of any raptor within 5 days of such occurrence. Deliver the marker from a dead or<br/>released raptor to the regional falconry representative within 15 days of death or release.

 
 Import/Export
 Prior written approval from the ADF&G Permits Section is required before any raptor may be imported into or permanently exported from Alaska.

> A person with a current permit for falconry from another state may temporarily import raptors and use them for falconry for up to 30 days. Oral, electronic, or written notification of the ADF&G Permits Section is required at least 30 business days before entering Alaska to practice falconry under a non-Alaska falconry permit. See Import Disease Testing Requirements below.

> Raptors imported into Alaska must be accompanied by written authorization from the department and a health certificate issued within 30 days prior to the date of importation. A "health certificate" means a legible certification issued by an accredited veterinarian of the state of origin <u>or</u> the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (APHIS-USDA) and executed on an official form of the state of origin or of the APHIS-USDA. Consult the State Veterinarian (Department of Environmental Conservation) or ADF&G Permits Section for the most current disease testing, vaccination, or other requirements before importation.

Current import disease testing requirements include:

**West Nile Virus** - a negative titer for West Nile Virus at a 1:10 dilution from a blood sample drawn within 30 days prior to the date of import, <u>or</u> a certificate indicating the raptor was vaccinated against West Nile virus by a licensed veterinarian. Test results or a certificate of vaccination should accompany the application for an import permit.

For raptors traveling through Canada or to or from a foreign country, please contact the U.S. Customs Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to obtain information, appropriate declaration forms, and export/import permits or licenses.

Cover illustration courtesy of William R. Tilton



a	CONTENTS	
Gene	ral Information	
	Purpose	
	Falconry Permits	
	Application Procedures	
	Falconry Examination	
	Facilities and Equipment	
	Records and Reporting Markers	
	Banding	
	Captive Propagation	
	Conservation Education	
	Rehabilitation Abatement	
	Abatement	
Falar	unur Describetions	
Faice	onry Regulations 5 AAC 92.029	
	5 AAC 92.037	
Falco	onry Standards	
I and	Definitions	
	Falconry Permits	
	Falconry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures	
	New (apprentice) falconers	
	Renewing a permit	
	Reinstating a lapsed permit	
	Upgrading a permit	
	Transferring a permit from another state	
	Non-U.S. visitors practicing falconry in Alaska	
	Updating a permit after a move	
	Temporary Facilities	
	Markers	
	Taking of Raptors	
,	Import/Export	
	Transfer of Raptors	
	Release, Loss or Death of Raptors	
	Imping	
	Captive Propagation	
	Conservation Education	
	Rehabilitation	
	Abatement	
Appe	ndix A: Application Form	
Appe	ndix B: Annual Report Form	



56	GENERAL INFORMATION
57	Descention
58	Purpose
59 60	Falconry is the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game using trained raptors. Falconry is a
61	lawful hunting method when practiced in compliance with state and federal regulations under the
62	terms of a permit issued by the Commissioner of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. The
63	following species listed in Table 1 are authorized for falconry in Alaska and are a subset of the
64	species described by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50,
65	Part 10 (50 CFR §10.12 and 50 CFR §10.13).
66	Tart 10 (50 CI K §10.12 and 50 CI K §10.15).
67	Table 1. Species authorized for falconry in Alaska.
68	northern harrier ( <i>Circus cyaneus</i> ),
69	sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus),
70	Cooper's hawk (Accipiter cooperi),
71	northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis),
72	Harris' hawk ( <i>Parabuteo unicinctus</i> ),
73	Swainson's hawk ( <i>Buteo swainsoni</i> ),
74	red-tailed hawk ( <i>Buteo jamaicensis</i> ),
75	ferruginous hawk ( <i>Buteo regalis</i> ),
76	rough-legged hawk ( <i>Buteo lagopus</i> ),
77	golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos),
78	American kestrel (Falco sparverius),
79	merlin (Falco columbarius),
80	peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus),
81	gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus),
82	prairie falcon ( <i>Falco mexicanus</i> ),
83	Aplomado falcon ( <i>Falco femoral is</i> ),
84	great horned owl (Bubo virginianus),
85	snowy owl ( <i>Bubo scandiacus</i> ),
86	northern hawk-owl (Surnia ulula),
87	barred owl (Strix varia),
88	great gray owl ( <i>Strix nebulosa</i> ),
89	any nonindigenous subspecies of northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis) requires sterilization,
90	except Accipiter gentilis atricapillus or A.g. laingi.
91	and
92	hybrids of these species produced by raptor breeders. [NOTE: There are no breeding populations
93	of Cooper's hawk, Harris' hawk, Swainson's hawk, ferruginous hawk, or prairie falcons in
94	Alaska.]
95	
96	Alaska regulations require that anyone taking, holding, or possessing one or more of these raptor
97 00	species for falconry must first obtain a falconry permit.
98 00	
99 100	State falconry regulations were adopted by the Alaska Board of Game to assist in the management of
100	raptor populations and to maintain standards for the care of birds legally held for falconry purposes.
101	This manual includes regulations that pertain to the taking, holding and possession of raptors for

falconry and issuance of falconry permits. Whether you are a novice falconer or an experienced



- 103 falconer new to Alaska, the application and reporting procedures may seem complex and are
- summarized for your convenience below. More detailed information is contained in the Standards
- section of this manual and is not repeated here; please refer to the Standards section before
- 106 conducting your falconry activities. Statewide provisions for issuing falconry permits and
- 107 promulgating regulations are contained in 5 AAC 92.037 and AS 16.05.255. Federal regulations on
- falconry can be found in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 21 (50 CFR §21.29).
- 109

# 110 Falconry Permits

- 111
- 112 A falconry permit, when accompanied by a current Alaska hunting license, authorizes a falconer to
- 113 hunt game with his/her raptor(s) in compliance with applicable seasons, bag limits, and other
- 114 provisions of law.
- 115
- 116 Special or written permission is not required for falconry activities on public lands where it is
- authorized, but permittees must comply with all applicable federal, state, territorial or tribal laws
- regarding falconry activities, and/or hunting. Falconry permits do not authorize capture or release of
- 119 raptors or the practice of falconry on public lands if prohibited on those lands, or on private property,
- 120 without permission from the landowner or custodian.
- 121
- 122 Falconers must have their permit(s) or legible copies of them in their immediate possession when not
- at the location of their falconry facilities or they are trapping, transporting, working with, or flyingfalconry raptor(s).
- 124
- 126 Falconers are responsible for the actions of their raptors while hunting. If a falconry bird takes quarry
- 127 outside of a regular hunting season, the falconer must leave the dead quarry where it lies, although
- the raptor may feed on the game before leaving the kill site. Falconers must report take of any
- 129 federally listed endangered or threatened species to the USFWS Ecological Services Field Office for
- the location in which the take occurred. With a falconry bird, falconers may take any bird species
- listed in 50 CFR §21.43, 21.44, 21.45, or 21.46 for which a depredation order is in place at any time,
- in accordance with the conditions of the applicable depredation order, as long as the falconer is notpaid for doing so.
- 133 paid f 134
- Falconry permits are valid from the date issued through January 31 of the third calendar year
- following the year of issue (e.g., a permit issued on February 4, 2013 expires on January 31, 2016),
- 137 unless a shorter period is prescribed on the permit.
- 138
- 139 Raptors legally possessed under Alaska falconry permits may be bred in captivity only if authorized
- by captive propagation permits. Birds taken from the wild under authority of falconry permits may
- not be sold or bartered. Permanent transfer of raptors between falconers requires proper notification 112
- 142 of state authorities using Form 3-186A.
- 143
- 144 Prior notification of the ADF&G Permit Section is required to import raptors into or export raptors
- 145 from the State of Alaska. All raptors imported into Alaska must be accompanied by a health
- 146 certificate and meet disease testing, vaccination, and other requirements as specified by the state
- 147 veterinarian and/or ADF&G. Permittees may not permanently export raptors taken from the wild in
- Alaska unless; 1) those permittees have legally possessed the bird in the state for at least one year



149 and 2) have met the definition of Alaska resident in AS 16.05.415 for at least one year prior to the

- 150 export (i.e, resided in the state for two years).
- 151

152 There are three classes of falconry permits issued depending on permittees' experience: apprentice

- 153 (new falconers); general (at least two years experience as practicing falconers); and master (at least
- 154 five years experience as practicing falconers at the general class level). Permittees must have birds
- in possession to be considered practicing falconers. Falconry school or educational program
- 156 experience may not be substituted for active falconry experience for purposes of advancing to
- 157 general or master class permits.
- 158
- **Table 2.** Summary of the permit conditions relative to numbers of birds and species for each class of falconer:

160 161

Permit Condition	Apprentice	General	Master
Permit Condition Maximum number of falconry birds in possession	Apprentice	General	Master 5 wild-taken, including up to 3 eagles; no limit on captive-bred birds, but all raptors must be trained in the pursuit of wild game and used
Maximum number of birds (including replacements) that may be obtained from all sources during any 12-month period	2	2	in hunting. No limit
Maximum number of birds that may be taken from the wild during any 12-month period	2	2	2
Authorized species	All except northern harrier ( <i>Circus</i> <i>cyaneus</i> ), Swainson's hawk ( <i>Buteo swainsoni</i> ), ferruginous hawk ( <i>Buteo regalis</i> ), golden eagle ( <i>Aquila</i> <i>chrysaetos</i> ), peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> ), prairie falcon ( <i>Falco mexicanus</i> ), Aplomado falcon ( <i>Falco femoralis</i> )	All listed in Table 1.	All listed in Table 1.



Possession of hybrids allowed?	Yes	Yes	Yes

#### 164 **Application Procedures**

165

Applicants who reside in Alaska and have never held an Alaska falconry permit must: (1) correctly 166 answer at least 80% pass the questions on the Alaska falconry exam, and (2) submit completed 167 application forms including signatures of the ADF&G biologist who proctored the exam. At least 30 168 days prior to acquiring a falconry bird, permittees must have falconry facilities and equipment 169

#### inspected and approved by ADF&G. 170

171

**Permit Classes** – When submitting an application for an Alaska Falconry Permit, applicants must 172 173 designate the permit class for which they are applying. To be eligible for an Apprentice Class permit, applicants must be at least 12 years of age and submit at least one letter of sponsorship from a 174 general or master class falconer who is at least 18 years old and holds a valid Alaska falconry permit. 175 Falconers applying for General Class permits must be at least 16 years of age and be able to 176 177 document the necessary experience with raptors in possession within the five years prior to applying for a General Class permit. Falconers applying for Master Class permits must be able to document 178 the necessary experience with raptors in possession within 10 years prior to applying for a Master 179

- Class permit. Experience may be documented by submitting copies of Annual Reports or forms 3-180
- 186A with your application. 181
- 182

**Sponsoring Apprentices** – Individuals applying for Apprentice Class permits must be sponsored by 183 a more experienced falconer. A Master or General Class falconer may sponsor up to three 184 185 apprentices at one time. Applicants under 18 years of age must have a parent or legal guardian sign their applications stating they are legally responsible for the applicant's activities. Sponsors will 186 provide help and guidance to get started, but apprentices should expect to invest considerable 187 amounts of time on their own learning about raptors and falconry by reading and observing raptors in 188 the wild. Applicants who do not know falconers who can serve as sponsors should contact their 189 190 regional falconry representatives for recommendations or a list of active falconers in the applicant's area. Apprentices may have to travel long distances to meet with their sponsors. This requirement 191 192 will not be waived under any circumstances, even if there are no falconers nearby who are willing and qualified to serve as sponsors. 193 194 Transferring Permits from Other States - Falconers transferring permits from other states must 195

submit; 1) a completed Alaska Falconry Permit application including ADF&G inspection of facilities 196 and equipment, 2) a copy of their current falconry permit, and 3) copies of annual reports or Forms 197 198 3-186A to document the requisite years of experience at the class level for which they are applying. 199 Applicants holding current permits from other states need not pass the Alaska falconry exam.

200

201 **Renewing Permits** - Permits may be renewed by checking the renewal box on the when submitting the annual report. Requests for renewal must be submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of 202 203 current permits. Contact the ADF&G Permits Section for the current requirements.

204



## 206 Falconry Examination

207

All new (apprentice) falconers and falconers transferring permits from other states must pass the 208 209 Alaska falconry examination. This is to ensure they are familiar with Alaska's falconry regulations and standards and are knowledgeable about caring for raptors in extreme climate conditions. The 210 falconry examination is designed to test knowledge of raptor identification, natural history of Alaska 211 raptors, care of raptors in captivity, and Alaska falconry rules and regulations. The test will take a 212 maximum of two hours, and it will be a supervised, closed book examination. Applicants are 213 214 required to answer correctly at least 80 percent of the questions to pass the test. Applicants who fail the examination may retake it after waiting at least 30 days, but may not take the examination more 215 than twice during any six-month period. Applicants ready to take the test should contact their 216 217 regional falconry representatives to make the necessary arrangements. 218 To prepare for the examination, applicants should study the falconry standards included in this 219 220 manual carefully. Applicants must 1) have a thorough understanding of Alaska falconry regulations and standards, 2) become familiar with the natural history, care, and training of raptors and the art of 221 222 falconry, and 3) know how to care properly for raptors in extreme cold and/or wet conditions. References available at libraries or bookstores will acquaint applicants with caring for a raptor and 223 explain how to train a bird for falconry. Suggested references on falconry and the natural history of 224 225 raptors are listed below. 226 227 Falconry: 228 Beebe, F. L. and H. M. Webster. 1994. North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks. 7th 229 edition. North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks, Denver, Colorado. 230 231 Beebe, F. L. 1984. A Falconry Manual. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia. 232 233 Evans, H. 1960. Falconry for You. John Gifford, Ltd., London. 234 235 Ford, E. 1992. Falconry: Art and Practice. Batsford, London. 236 237 Glasier, P. 1978. Falconry and Hawking. Batsford, London. 238 239 Haak, B. A. 1992. The Hunting Falcon. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia. 240 241 Mavrogordato, J. G. 1960. A Hawk for the Bush. H. F. & G. Witherby, Ltd., London. 242 243 Mavrogordato, J. G. 1966. A Falcon in the Field. Knightly Vernon, Ltd., London. 244 245 Mitchell, E. B. 1960. The Art and Practice of Hawking. C.T. Branford Co., Boston. 246 247 Oakes, W. C. 1994. The Falconer's Apprentice: A Guide to Training the Passage Red-tailed 248 Hawk. Eaglewing Publishing, Roy, Utah. 249 250 Parry-Jones, J. 1994. Training Birds of Prey. David and Charles, Devon. 251 252



3 4	Peeters, H. J. and E. W. Jameson, Jr. 1970. <i>American Hawking: A General Account of Falconry in the New World</i> . Privately published, Oakside, Davis, California.
5 6 7	Turner, R. and A. Haslen. 1991. Gamehawk: Field and Moor. Gallery Press, Lavenham, UK.
8 19	Upton, R. 1991. Falconry: Principles and Practice. A. & C. Black, London.
50 51	Woodford, M. H. 1977. A Manual of Falconry, 3rd Edition. Adam and Charles Black, London.
	ural History of Raptors:
5 64 65	Brown, L. 1977. Birds of Prey: Their Biology and Ecology. A. & W. Publishers, New York.
5 66 67 68	Clark, W. S. and B. K. Wheeler. 1987. A Field Guide to Hawks: North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
9 0 1	Cornell Lab of Ornithology and American Ornithologist's Union. <i>The Birds of North America Online</i> . 26 June 2008. < http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna>.
2	Dunne, P. and D. Sibley. 1988. Hawks in Flight. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
Ļ	Ferguson-Lee, J. and D. A. Christie. 2001. Raptors of the World. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
5 6 7 8	Fox, Nicholas. 1995. Understanding the Bird of Prey. Hancock House Publishers, Blaine, Washington.
	Johnsgard, P. A. 1990. <i>Hawks, Eagles, and Falcons of North America: Biology and Natural History</i> . Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington DC.
	Newton, I. N. 1979. Population Ecology of Raptors. Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota.
	Palmer, R. S. 1962. A Handbook of North American Birds. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.
	Peterson, R. T. 1990. Western Birds. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
	Poole, A. and F. Gill, eds. 1992-2001. <i>The Birds of North America</i> . American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, DC and Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.
	Weidensaul, S. 2000. The Raptor Almanac: A Comprehensive Guide to Eagles, Hawks, Falcons, and Vultures. Lyons Press, Guilford, Conn.
4 5 7 3	Wheeler, B. K. and W. S. Clark. 1999. A Photographic Guide to North American Raptors. Academic Press, San Diego.



## 300 Facilities and Equipment

301

302 Permittees are required to provide adequate facilities for holding raptors in captivity in humane and

healthful conditions. Facilities and equipment must be inspected and approved by the department at

304 least 30 days before permittees may obtain raptors to use in falconry. Applicants should contact their

<sup>305</sup> regional falconry representatives to make arrangements to have raptor housing facilities and

- 306 equipment inspected and approved before submitting their applications.
- 307

The department has not established specifications for raptor housing facilities. Specifications are readily available in reliable falconry texts if falconers wish to construct such facilities. Raptors may

310 be retained in captivity and properly cared for without recourse to construction of permanent mews.

311 Some falconers house their birds in homes or garages and use back yards to meet the needs of their 312 raptors. Consequently, this manual provides only a general description as to what constitutes

adequate or inadequate facilities, leaving final judgment to those who conduct inspections.

314

Permittees are responsible for the maintenance and security of the raptors they possess. Whether

- 316 indoors (a "mews"), outdoors (a "weathering area"), or temporary facilities while traveling or
- hunting away from permanent housing, facilities must protect raptors from the elements, predators,
- domestic animals, and other dangers.
- 319

322

323

324

Poor physical condition of raptors (e.g., excessive broken tail and wing feathers, damage to ceres and heads, dirty appearance) is symptomatic of inadequate care. Examples of inadequate housing are:

- bird cages of the pet store variety;
- housing constructed of chicken wire, hardware cloth, or with exposed, sharp obstructions;
- housing with excessive exposure to the elements; or
- unsanitary housing, such as unclean chicken houses or pigeon lofts.

325 326

Indoor facilities must be large enough to allow easy access for the care and feeding of raptors kept therein. Acceptable indoor facilities include shelf perch enclosures where raptors are tethered side by side. Other innovative housing systems are acceptable, provided they offer the enclosed raptors with adequate protection and allow the maintenance of healthy plumage.

331

332 Mews shall provide healthy environments for raptors inside; each must have at least one opening for sunlight, protected on the inside by vertical bars (dowels, tubing, etc.), spaced narrower than the 333 334 width of the birds' bodies. Chicken wire or hardware cloth is unacceptable for covering windows. If untethered raptors are housed therein, all walls that are not solid must be protected on the inside in 335 the same fashion as windows, although heavy-duty netting or similar materials may be used to cover 336 the roofs and/or walls of enclosures. Doors must be secure and easily closed. Artificial (plastic) 337 grass (such as AstroTurf ®) is recommended for the perching surfaces of blocks used for falcons; 338 339 uncovered blocks are not recommended. Straw, sawdust, or wood chips are not suitable for floors of mews due to the potential for harboring Aspergillus spores or other pathogens. Artificial (plastic) 340 grass is easily cleaned and has proven to be good floor covering for mews. 341

342

A mews must have at least one suitable perch for each raptor. Untethered raptors may be housed

together if they are compatible. Untethered raptors must have sufficient space to fully extend their

wings and fly. Each raptor must have a suitable container of clean water available for drinking and

346 bathing.



2.47	
347	If many an constructed for untathened routers, the following consult engine should emply
348	If mews are constructed for untethered raptors, the following general specifications should apply:
349	Left house non en en elecune eizer
350	Loft, house, pen or enclosure size:
351	Large
352	(Gyrfalcon, goshawk, red-tailed hawk, peregrine falcon)
353	
354	Small
355	(American kestrel, merlin, sharp-shinned hawk)
356	
357	Permittees may keep falconry raptors inside their places of residence provided birds have suitable
358	perches. If raptors are kept in permittees' homes, windows and other openings of the structure need
359	not be modified, but raptors must be tethered when not being moved into or out of locations where
360	they are kept.
361	
362	Outdoor facilities are required. They must be fully enclosed, and may be made of heavy-gauge wire,
363	heavy-duty plastic mesh, slats, pipe, wood, or other suitable materials. Facilities must be covered
364	and have at least one covered perch for each raptor to protect them from predators and weather.
365	Facilities must be large enough to insure the birds cannot strike the enclosure when attempting to fly
366	from perches to which they are tethered. New or innovative types of housing facilities and/or
367	husbandry practices may be used as long as they satisfy the requirements above.
368	
369	Weathering areas or other enclosures containing tethered raptors must provide suitable, preferably
370	padded, perches for each raptor. When placed out-of-doors, raptors should be protected from cats,
371	dogs, wild predators, and other dangers, as well as excessive exposure to wind, rain, snow or sun.
372	Tethered raptors must be able to fully extend their wings or bate (attempt to fly while tethered)
373	without damaging their feathers or contacting other raptors. Each raptor must have a suitable
374	container of clean water available for drinking and bathing.
375	
376	Falconry raptors may be kept outside in the open as long as they are under watch, such as by
377	permittees or permittees' family members at any location or, for instance, by designated individuals
378	in weathering yards at falconry meets.
379	
380	Permittees' facilities may be located on property owned by other persons where permittees reside, or
381	at different locations. Regardless of location, facilities must meet the standards above and any
382	additional conditions the department may require. For facilities on property not owned by
383	permittees, permittees must provide the department with a signed and dated statement demonstrating
384	the property owners' agreement that facilities, equipment, and raptors may be inspected by state
385	authorities, necessarily in the permittees' presence, at times mutually agreed upon by permittees and
386	state officials.
387	
388	Permittees must notify the department within five business days of changing the location of
389	permanent falconry facilities.
390	
391	Temporary Facilities - When transporting raptors or hunting away from home facilities, permittees
392	must provide raptors suitable perches and protection from predators and other dangers, the elements,
393	and excessive disturbance. So-called giant hoods or similar containers are acceptable housing for



- raptors when transporting them or hunting away from home. Permittees may house raptors intemporary facilities for no more than 60 consecutive days.
- 396

408

411

- Required Equipment Applicants must possess the following falconry equipment before permits
   will be issued:
- Jesses, leashes, and swivels—At least 1 pair of Aylmeri or similar type jesses constructed of pliable, high-quality leather or suitable synthetic material must be used when any raptor is
  flown free. Traditional 1-piece jesses may be used on raptors when they are not being flown.
  At least 1 flexible and weather-resistant leash and 1 strong swivel of acceptable falconry
  design (e.g., Sampo or falconry swivel).
- 406
  407
  2. Bath containers—For each raptor, at least 1 container suitable for drinking and bathing, 2 to 6 inches deep and wider than the length of the raptor.
- Weighing devices—A reliable scale or balance suitable for weighing raptors and graduated into increments of not more than 1/2 ounce (15 grams).
- 412 Applicants should have spare materials and the tools necessary to make additional leashes, jesses,
- etc. The size, strength, and type of equipment and facilities should be appropriate for the size andtype of raptors being held.
- 415 416

## 417 **Records and Reporting**

418

- Falconry permits are issued with a number of reporting conditions. Failure to comply with these conditions constitutes violation of permit conditions and may result in falconers' permits being
- revoked or renewals denied. Permittees must notify the ADF&G Permits Section if they change their mailing addresses.
- 423

Permittees intending to take raptors from the wild must first notify both the regional falconry
 representative and the nearest department office in the area of planned taking activities (including

- the species, location, and dates) at least 10 days prior to the intended take. Within 10 days of taking
- 426 the species, location, and dates) at least 10 days prior to the intended take. Within 10 days of taking 427 any raptor, permittees must notify the regional falconry representatives in the take areas of
- 428 completed taking activities, including the specific locations and dates of take, and the species, age (if
- known) and sex (if known) of the raptors taken, along with any other information required by the
- 430 department. Within 10 days of taking any raptors, permittees must submit USFWS Form 3-186A
- 431 (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to the ADF&G Permits Section. Form 3-186A is
- also used to inform the department in writing of any transfers, releases, escapes, losses, or deaths of
- 433 raptors within 10 days of such occurrences.
- 434
- 435 <u>Annual Reports</u> All falconers are required to submit annual reports each year on a form provided
- by the department regardless of whether they possessed a bird. A report form is included in this
- booklet or forms may be obtained by contacting the Permits Section or from the department's
- 438 website, <u>http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=otherlicense.possession</u>.



- 440 Permittees should always keep copies of their falconry permits, 3-186As, and all other falconry-
- 441 related records. Permittees must retain copies of all electronic database submissions documenting
- take, transfer, loss, rebanding, or microchipping each falconry raptor until five years after
- transferring or losing the raptor, or it has died.
- 444

## 445 Markers

- 446
- 447 Before taking a raptor, permittees must possess valid falconry permits and, if required, appropriate
- 448 USFWS marker bands issued in permittees' names. Permittees should request marker bands in
- writing from the ADF&G Permit Section or their Regional Falconry Representative well in advanceof the date permittees anticipate needing them.
- 451
- 452 Immediately upon taking raptors of species requiring marker bands, permittees must attach
- 453 appropriate ADF&G provided markers. Once attached, marker bands must not be removed, except
- that the rear tabs may be trimmed and any imperfections on the surfaces may be smoothed, provided
- that the integrity of the marker bands and numbering are not affected. Permittees may not alter,
- deface, or counterfeit marker bands, nor attach them to raptors other than the individuals to which
- 457 marker bands were initially attached.
- 458
- Permittees may implant ISO (International Organization for Standardization)-compliant (i.e., 134.2
   kHz) microchip in a raptor in addition to banding. Permittees must report marker band numbers
   and/or microchip information when reporting acquisition of raptors.
- 462
- 463 If permittees document health or injury problems for raptors they possess that are caused by marker 464 bands, the state may provide an exemption to the banding requirement for those raptors.
- 464 ballos, the state may provide an exemption to the balloning requirement for those rapiols.
- Falconers must carry copies of exemption paperwork when flying exempted raptors. For exempted wild-origin goshawks, peregrine falcons, and gyrfalcons, [and Harris's hawks,] bands must be
- replaced by ISO-compliant microchips. In such cases, the USFWS will provide suitable microchips.
- 468
- All marker bands from dead or released raptors must be surrendered to the department Regional
- 470 Falconry Representative within 15 days of death or release. Marker bands that must be removed or
- 471 marker bands lost from raptors in permittees' possession must be reported to the department within
- 472 five days of the loss.
- 473

## 474 Banding

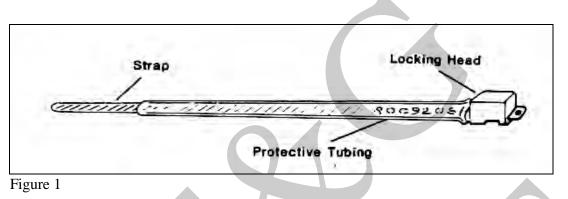
- 475
- Applying falconry marker bands to raptors may be challenging, even to experienced falconers. The paramount consideration in banding birds is to ensure markers fit properly on the tarsi and are
- 478 applied without injuring or causing undue stress to the raptors. The following guidelines and
- illustrations are provided to assist permittees in accomplishing this important task.
- 480 481
- 1. Record marker numbers in personal banding diaries and on USFWS Form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report).
- 482 483
- 484
- 485
   2. Outfit markers with protective tubing (figure 1). The installation of clear plastic tubing over raptor markers serves to lessen the risk of injury to raptors by reducing marker abrasion to



487

the tarsus and preventing accidental closure of the marker. Plastic tubing also protects markers' identification numbers. The best choice of clear, plastic tubing is AWG Size #10 with standard 0.016" wall thickness, commonly used for electrical wire installation. It is usually available from the ADF&G (inquire when requesting marker bands) or may be purchased from hardware and electrical supply stores.

491 492



498

The length of protective tubing placed on markers is very important since tubing limits how tightly bands may be closed on the tarsi. Use the following table to determine the length of tubing to apply to markers:

Length of Tubing (inches) **Example Species (typical** applications) Female Male sharp-shinned hawk 3/4 7/8 goshawk 1-3/8 1 - 1/2American kestrel 7/87/8merlin 7/8 15/16 1 - 3/8peregrine falcon 1 - 1/2gyrfalcon 1-7/81 - 7/8red-tailed hawk 1 - 7/81 - 7/8

499 500

501

502

Cut tubing to length, ensuring the ends are square. Insert marker straps into tubing by holding the tubing against a flat surface, pushing straps through the tubing until the tips are exposed, and grasping the strap tips and sliding the tubing solidly against the locking heads. Do not lubricate straps or tubing. Pliers are useful for longer tubing. Marker bands, fitted with protective tubing, are now ready to be placed on raptors.

503 504 505

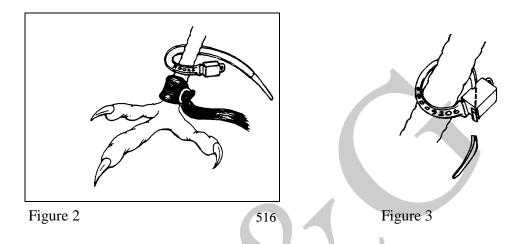
506

507 508

509 510 3. Attach the markers. Warm markers in the hand while bending them into a circular form. Position markers on the tarsi above the jesses (Figure 2). Markers should be placed on the raptors' legs with serial numbers right side up. This tends to center the locking heads in an outboard position if nametags or bells are attached to rear tabs.

511 Insert the ends of the straps through the locking head boxes (Figure 3). Use pliers to pull the 512 straps through and about an inch beyond the locking heads. Slowly close markers to 513 appropriate size by pulling straps through the locking heads. It should not be necessary to 514 use pliers.





515

518

Use fingernail clippers or scissors to cut off the excess straps extending beyond the locking heads. It is important that the straps be cut flush with the surface of the locking heads to 519 prevent birds from pulling at them. 520

> Note: Properly fitted markers will move freely on legs but be tight enough to prevent removal from unjessed raptors.

523 524 525

527

521

522

#### 526 **Captive Propagation**

Captive propagation of raptors may only be conducted by qualified falconers under the terms of 528 529 special propagation permits issued by the ADF&G Permits Section. For additional information about captive breeding of raptors in Alaska, or to apply for propagation permits, read the Captive 530 531 Propagation section of the Alaska Falconry Standards and contact the ADF&G Permit Section.

532

### **Conservation Education** 533

534

535 Permittees may use falconry raptors in conservation programs presented in public venues, but raptors 536 held under a falconry permit must be primarily used for falconry. When giving educational presentations falconers must present information about falconry and the biology, ecological roles, 537 and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, although not all topics must be 538 addressed in every presentation. Permittees may not present programs that do not address falconry 539 and conservation education. Permittees may charge fees for presentation of conservation education 540 programs, but fees may not exceed the permittee's costs for providing that educational presentation. 541 Falconers are responsible for the costs of maintaining birds in their possession and may not solicit 542 funds to help defray those costs. Apprentice class permittees may present conservation programs 543 544 only under the supervision of a general or master falconer when doing so, and all permittees are responsible for any liability associated with conservation education activities undertaken. 545 546 Permittees may allow photography, filming, video recording, or other such uses of falconry raptors to 547

- make movies or other sources of information on the practice of falconry or on the biology, ecological 548
- 549 roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, but may not be paid for such



- activities. Falconry raptors may not be used in commercial ventures not related to falconry or 550
- 551 conservation education, nor used for entertainment, advertisements, promotions or endorsements of
- any products, merchandise, goods, services, meetings, exhibitions, or fairs, or as representations of 552
- 553 any businesses, companies, corporations, or organizations.
- 554

#### **Rehabilitation** 555

556

General and master class falconry permittees may assist permitted migratory bird rehabilitators to 557 condition raptors in preparation for their release to the wild. Falconers may keep birds they are 558 helping to rehabilitate in their facilities. 559

560 561

562

563

564

565 566

567

- a. Rehabilitators must provide falconers with letters of forms identifying the birds and explaining that falconers are assisting in their rehabilitation.
- b. Falconers need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility standards for falconry permits; falconry permittees' facilities are not subject to inspection for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards.
  - c. Raptors possessed for rehabilitation purposes need not be added to falconers' permits; they remain under the rehabilitators' permits.
- d. Through coordination with rehabilitators, falconers must release all raptors to the 568 wild or return them to rehabilitators for release within the 180-day timeframe in 569 which rehabilitators are authorized to possess the birds, unless the issuing office 570 authorizes retention and conditioning for longer than 180 days, or unless 571 rehabilitators permanently transfer birds to falconers under their falconry permits. 572 Raptors that cannot be released to the wild must be returned to rehabilitators for 573 placement within the 180-day timeframe in which rehabilitators are authorized to 574 575
  - possess the birds, unless the issuing office authorizes retention for longer than 180 days.

#### Abatement 578

579

576 577

Master class falconry permittees may conduct abatement activities with raptors possessed for 580 falconry only if they hold a Special Purpose Abatement permit issued by the USFWS. General class 581

- falconry permittees may conduct abatement activities only as subpermittees of Special Purpose 582
- abatement permit holders. Only Special Purpose Abatement permittees may receive payment for 583
- 584 abatement services.



585	FALCONRY REGULATIONS
586	
587	
588	5 AAC 92.029. Permits for possessing live game.
589 590	
591 592	(f) the following species may be temporarily released for the purpose of hunting dog or raptor training, field trials, and tests:
593	
594 595	(1) Pigeon (Columba livia Var.);
596 597	(2) Pheasant, Junglefowl, or <i>Coturnix</i> (Subfamily Phasianinae);
597 598 599	(3) any Guineafowl species (Subfamily Numidinae);
600	(4) any New World Quail species, including <i>Colinus</i> , [i.e., Bobwhite] (Subfamily
601	Odontophorinae);
602	
603	(5) any duck, goose, swan, or other migratory waterfowl which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife
604	Service has determined does not require a federal permit for private ownership;
605 606	(6) Chukar partridge (Alectoris chukar).
607	
608 609	(g) A person using live game listed in (f) of this section for the purpose of hunting dog or raptor training, field trials, or tests
610	
611	(1) may release the game only on the day of use and shall make reasonable efforts to capture,
612 613	kill, or recover the temporarily released live game;
614 615	(2) may take the live game in connection with hunting dog or raptor training, field trial, and test activities; and
616	
617	(3) must legally acquire, hold, and dispose of the live game in accordance with all other
618	applicable state statutes and regulations.
619	
620	
621	
622	5 AAC 92.037. Permits for falconry.
623	
624	(a) A permit and valid, current Alaska hunting license is required for taking, transporting, or
625	possessing a raptor for falconry or for practicing falconry in this state. The permit will be issued
626	under standards, procedures, and conditions set out in the Falconry Standards section of the Alaska
627	Falconry Manual No. 9, dated July 1, 2012; that section of the falconry manual is hereby adopted by
628	reference. Only a bird defined in (f) of this section as a raptor may be taken, transported, imported,
629	exported, held, or possessed for falconry.
630	



(b) A person may not permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in this state unless the person 631

632 has legally possessed that raptor, under an Alaska falconry permit, in this state for at least one year. Prior written approval of the commissioner is required before a raptor may be exported from or 633

634 imported into this state, except as follows:

(1) a raptor taken from the wild in Alaska and legally possessed under an Alaska falconry permit 635 may be temporarily exported from this state for a period not to exceed 12 months by an Alaska 636 falconer who has; 637

- 638
  - (A) met the definition of an Alaska resident in AS 16.05.415(a) for the previous two years, or
- (B) legally possessed the raptor in Alaska for at least one year. 639

(2) an individual with a valid, current permit for falconry in another state or province may 640 temporarily import a raptor, and use it for falconry under the terms of a temporary authorization 641 issued by the commissioner; an individual moving into this state may import an approved raptor 642 species under authority of a temporary permit, but must apply for an Alaska falconry permit within 643 30 days after the raptor arrives in this state. Upon approval of the falconry permit, the permit 644 becomes valid with a hunting license. Conditions for the import of the raptor shall be determined by 645 the department as specified in the Alaska Falconry Manual. 646

(c) A falconer is liable for the actions of the raptor with respect to seasons, bag limits, and other 647 applicable regulations. If a falconry bird takes game that may not be taken under established 648 regulations, the falconer must leave the dead game where it lies, except that the raptor may feed 649 upon the game before leaving the kill site. 650

- (d) The commissioner may impose additional permit conditions as necessary. 651
- (f) In this section, "raptor" means any bird of the following species: 652
- (1) sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus); 653
- (2) northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis); 654
- (3) red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (Buteo jamaicensis); 655
- (4) Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni); 656
- (5) Rough-legged hawk (Buteo lagopus); 657
- (4) golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos); 658
- 659 (5) American kestrel (Falco sparverius);
- (6) merlin (Falco columbarius); 660
- (7) gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*); 661
- 662 (8) peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus);
- (9) great horned owl (Bubo virginianus); 663



- 664 (10) northern hawk-owl (*Surnia ulula*);
- 665 (11) snowy owl (*Bubo scandiacus*);
- (12) a hybrid of the species in this subsection that is produced by a raptor breeder;

(13) the following nonindigenous species: Harris' hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus*), Cooper's hawk

668 (Accipiter cooperii), Ferruginous hawk (Bueto regalis), prairie falcon (Falco mexicanus), Aplomado 669 falcon (Falco femoralis), and

- (14) any nonindigenous subspecies of northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) requires sterilization,
   except *Accipiter gentilis atricapillus or A.g., laingi.*
- 672 History: Eff. 7/5/85, Register 95; am 8/12/90, Register 115; am 2/28/96, Register 137; am 3/10/96,
- 673 Register 137; am 6/8/96, Register 138; am 3/30/2002, Register 161; am 7/1/2004, Register 170; am 12/30/2004, Register 172
- 675 Authority: AS 16.05.255
- 676 <u>AS 16.05.270</u>
- 677 <u>AS 16.05.920</u>
- 678
- 679
- 680



81		ALASKA FALCONRY STANDARDS
i82 i83	Defi	nitions
84 85 86	1. F	or the purpose of the falconry standards:
86 87 88		a. "Falconry" means the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game by means of trained raptors.
89 90 01		b. "Take" means to trap or capture, or attempt to trap or capture any raptor.
91 92 93 94 95 96		<ul> <li>c. "Raptor" means a bird of any Accipitriform, Falconiform, or Strigiform species described by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 10 (50 CFR §10.12 and 50 CFR §10.13), as restricted by the list contained in 5 AAC 92.037 and Table 1.</li> </ul>
97		d. "Eyas" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is not yet capable of flight.
98 99 00 01		e. "Passage bird" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is capable of sustained flight.
)2 )3 )4 )5		f. "Permittee" means a person who takes, transports, or possesses a raptor for falconry or for the practice of falconry under a falconry permit issued in accordance with the falconry standards in this section of this manual.
)6 )7 )8		g. "Transfer of raptor" means to transfer or change the possession of a raptor from one permittee to another permittee; transfers include the sale, barter, or exchange of a raptor for anything of value.
)9  0  1  2		h. "Year" means any 12-month period for take defined by the state for determining possession and take of raptors for falconry.
13 14	Falc	onry Permits
14 15 16 17 18 19	2.	A person may not take, transport, or possess a raptor for falconry or for the practice of falconry in Alaska without possessing a valid falconry permit issued by the department, or a valid falconry permit issued by another state or country for a maximum of 30 days after entering Alaska.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	3.	A falconry permit is nontransferable. When accompanied by a current Alaska hunting license issued to the permittee, a falconry permit authorizes the permittee to hunt game in compliance with seasons, bag limits, and other provisions of law. Special or written permission is not required for falconry activities on public lands where it is authorized, but permittees must comply with all applicable federal, state, territorial or tribal laws regarding falconry activities, including hunting. Falconry permits do not authorize capture or release of raptors or the practice of falconry on public lands if prohibited on those lands, or on private property, without permission from the landowner or custodian.



728		
729	4.	A falconry permit is valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January of the third
730		calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies a shorter period on
731		the permit.
732		
733	5.	Representatives of the department may, during business hours on any day of the week, at
	5.	times mutually agreed upon by the state and permittees, and only in the presence of
734 725		
735		permittees, inspect falconry raptor(s), facilities, equipment, and records. If inspections reveal
736		raptors in poor condition as a result of permittees' negligence, if facilities are determined
737		inadequate, or if permittees violate any other provisions of the falconry standards in this
738		section of this manual, the department may revoke permits.
739	-	
740	6.	Falconry permits are issued for apprentice, general, and master class falconers.
741		
742		a. Apprentice class permits are issued with the following conditions:
743		
744		(1) A permittee may not possess more than one raptor at any time, may not take a
745		nestling raptor from the wild, nor obtain more than one raptor for replacement during
746		any 12-month period; and
747		
748		(2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess all authorized species and hybrids
749		contained in 5 AAC 92.037 and Table 1.
750		
751		b. General class permits are issued with the following conditions:
752		
753		(1) A permittee may not possess more than three raptors at any time nor obtain more
754		than two raptors, whether for initial stocking or for replacement of raptors already
755		possessed under a permit, during any 12-month period;
756		possesses and a permit, caring any 12 monaperios,
757		(2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess all authorized species contained in 5
758		AAC 92.037 and Table 1.
759		
760		(3) An interspecific hybrid raptor may not be flown free unless the permittee first
761		attaches to the bird at least two radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it is
762		lost.
		IOSI.
763		Master class normality are issued with the following conditions:
764		c. Master class permits are issued with the following conditions:
765		
766		(1) A permittee may not possess more than five wild-taken raptors at any time, three of
767		which may be eagles, but may possess any number of captive-bred raptors. During
768		any 12-month period, a permittee may not obtain more than two raptors taken from
769		the wild;
770		
771		(2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess all authorized species contained in 5
772		AAC 92.037 and Table 1.
773		



774		(3) An interspecific hybrid raptor may not be flown free unless the permittee first
775		attaches to the bird at least two radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it is
776		lost.
777	7	Endered recordstring contain additional provisions and restrictions for cooless
778 779	7.	Federal regulations contain additional provisions and restrictions for eagles:
780		a. Master falconers may possess up to 3 golden eagles.
781		a. Master faceoners may possess up to e gorden eagles.
782		b. The department must document the following before approving requests to possess
783		eagles for use in falconry:
784		(1) the applicant's experience in handling large raptors, including information
785		about the species handled and the type and duration of the activity claimed as
786		pertinent experience; and
787		(2) at least two letters of reference from people with experience handling
788		and/or flying large raptors such as eagles, ferruginous hawks (Buteo regalis),
789		goshawks (Accipiter gentilis), or great horned owls (Bubo virginianus). Each
790		letter must contain a concise history of the author's experience with large
791		raptors which may include, but is not limited to, rehabilitating large raptors,
792		scientific studies involving large raptors, or handling of raptors held by zoos
793 794		and/or rehabilitation operations. Each letter must also assess the applicant's ability to care for eagles and fly them in falconry.
794 795		ability to cale for eagles and fly them in faccolly.
796		c. White-tailed eagles, Steller's sea-eagles, or golden eagles count as wild-taken
797		raptors permittees may possess. (Note – sea eagles are not permitted for take by
798		Alaska regulation).
799		
800		d. Master falconers authorized to possess golden eagles may take one or two
801		immature or sub-adult golden eagles from the wild as provided in 50 CFR 22.23.
802		
803		e. Permittees must send the entire bodies of falconry golden eagles that die, including
804		all feathers, talons, and other parts, to the National Eagle Repository.
805	0	
806	8.	Permittees must ensure falconry activities do not cause the take of federally listed threatened or endangered wildlife. "Take" under the Endangered Species Act (50 CFR §3(18)) means
807 808		"to harasss, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect or attempt to engage in
809		any such conduct." Within this definition, to "harass" means any act that may injure wildlife
810		by disrupting normal behavior, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. To "harm" means
811		an act that actually kills or injures wildlife (50 CFR §17.3). Contact the department to obtain
812		information about endangered or threatened species in Alaska or on lands permittees wish to
813		practice falconry; contact the USFWS for information on federally listed species.
814		r
815	9.	Hacking, or temporary release to the wild, is an allowable method of conditioning raptors for
816		falconry. Only general and master class falconers may hack raptors.
817		
818		a. Raptors at hack count against permittees' possession limits.
819		b. Interspecific hybrid raptors and non-native species/subspecies shall not be placed
820		at hack.



<ul> <li>821</li> <li>822</li> <li>823</li> <li>824</li> <li>825</li> <li>826</li> <li>827</li> </ul>		c. Permittees may not hack falconry raptors near nesting areas of federally designated threatened or endangered bird species, or in other locations where raptors are likely to disturb, harm, or take federally listed threatened or endangered animal species. Permittees should contact the department and/or the USFWS regional office before hacking falconry birds to prevent adverse encounters with listed wildlife.
828 829 830 831 832	10.	Permittees may use acceptable falconry practices such as, but not limited to, the use of creance (tethered) flying, lures, balloons, and kites in training and conditioning falconry raptors. Permittees may fly falconry raptors at bird species not protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and at captive-raised animals subject to 5 AAC 92.029.
833 834 835 836 837	11.	The commissioner may add to a permit other conditions the commissioner determines are necessary under the circumstances in order to protect raptors that are to be taken, transported, or possessed under the permit.
838	Falco	nry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures
839		
840	12.	All falconers must:
841 842 843 844		a. complete and submit an application form from the department, co-signed by a parent or legal guardian if the applicant is under 18 years of age;
845 846 847		b. prove they have either passed the falconry examination administered by the department or have previously held a falconry permit and held birds at the sought level.
848		c. present an original, signed certification of particular familiarity with 50 CFR §10.13 (the
849		list of migratory bird species to which the Migratory Bird Treaty Act applies, 50 CFR
850		\$13 (general permit regulations), 50 CFR \$21 (migratory bird permits), and 50 CFR \$22
851		(eagle permits). This certification is incorporated into the department's application form
852		and is worded as follows:
853 854		I contify that I have read and an familiar with the
854 855	`	I certify that I have read and am familiar with the regulations in title 50, part 13, of the Code of
855 856		Federal Regulations and the other applicable
850 857		parts in subchapter B of chapter 1 of title 50, and
858		that the information I have submitted is complete
859		and accurate to the best of my knowledge and
860		belief. I understand that any false statement
861		herein may subject me to the criminal penalties
862		of 18 U.S.C. 1001.
863		
864		d. at least 30 days before acquiring a bird, have their raptor housing facilities and
865		equipment inspected and approved by the ADF&G falconry representative for that
866		region; and
867		



868 869		e.	submit falconry permit applications to the ADF&G Permits Section. An application form is included in the Alaska Falconry Manual and forms are also available from the Permits
870 871			Section or the regional offices of the department.
872 873	13.	Ne	w (apprentice) falconers must:
874 875		a.	be at least 12 years of age;
876 877 878		b.	be sponsored by general or master class falconers who are at least 18 years old and have at least 2 years' experience at the general falconer level;
879 880 881 882 883		c.	answer correctly at least 80% of the questions on a supervised examination administered by ADF&G staff (applicants failing the examination may retake a similar test after waiting at least 30 days, but applicants may not take the examination more than twice during any six-month period); and
884 885 886 887 888		d.	provide a letter from a master or general class falconer 18 years of age or older stating he or she has agreed to assist the applicant in learning about the husbandry and training of raptors held for falconry and about relevant wildlife laws and regulations, and in deciding what species of raptor is appropriate to possess while an apprentice.
889	14.	Red	quirements and procedures for renewing a permit:
<ul> <li>890</li> <li>891</li> <li>892</li> <li>893</li> <li>894</li> <li>895</li> <li>896</li> </ul>		a.	To renew a falconry permit, a permittee must request renewal and pay all applicable fees; requests for renewal must be submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of current permits (by January 10 <sup>th</sup> ); check with ADF&G Permits Section for current fee schedule. A permit will not be renewed unless the permittee has complied with all reporting requirements and other provisions of the falconry standards in this manual.
897 898 899 900		b.	Renewal permits are valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January of the third calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies a shorter period on the permit.
901	15.	Red	quirements and procedures for reinstating a lapsed permit:
902 903 904 905		a.	If a permit has lapsed for fewer than 5 years, it may be reinstated at the level an applicant held previously with proof of certification at that level.
906 907 908 909 910 911		b.	If a permit has lapsed for 5 years or longer, an applicant must correctly answer at least 80 percent of the questions on an examination administered by the department. If the applicant passes the exam, the permit may be reinstated at the level previously held. An applicant's facilities must pass department inspection before a permittee may possess a falconry bird.
912 913 914		c.	If a permit has been revoked, the department may restore the person's permit at the end of the revocation period upon request of the person whose permit was revoked.



915 916	16.	Requirements and procedures for upgrading a permit:
910 917		a. To upgrade a falconry permit, a permittee must present a written request for an upgrade
917 918		to the ADF&G Permits Section. The request must include a summary of birds held
918 919		including species and number of months each was held and copies of Forms 3-186A
919 920		and/or Annual Reports to verify time with birds in possession (only time with a bird in
920 921		possession counts as experience). An apprentice falconer must also present a letter of
		recommendation from his or her sponsor supporting the upgrade and attesting the
922 923		applicant has practiced falconry with raptors taken from the wild at the apprentice level
923 924		for at least two years, including maintaining, training, flying, and hunting the raptor(s)
924 925		for an average of six months per year, with at least four months in each year. General
925 926		class falconers must be at least 16 years of age. Applicants seeking upgrade to master
920 927		class must attest to having practiced falconry at the general level for at least five years.
927 928		class must attest to having practiced factomy at the general level for at least five years.
928 929		b. Requests for upgrade will be granted at the discretion of the department. Requests may
930		be denied due to failure to comply with permit conditions and reporting requirements,
931		substandard raptor housing facilities, birds that are in poor condition, or losses or deaths
932		of raptors in the applicant's care.
933		of rapions in the appreart scare.
934		c. Upgrades may be requested at any time and there is no fee to upgrade an existing permit.
935		The existing permit will be re-issued at the higher class level and will retain the original
936		expiration date.
937		
938	17.	Requirements and procedures to transfer falconry permits from other states:
939		a. The procedures for transferring permits from other states are the same as for new
940		falconers, except, that no sponsors are required for general and master class permittees,
941		and falconers must present copies of current falconry permits along with applications, to
942		be considered for a general or master class permit.
943		
944		b. Alaska falconry permits issued to falconers from other states will be issued at the
945		apprentice class level unless falconers present documentation (Forms 3-186A or Annual
946		Reports) establishing the requisite experience to qualify at higher class levels.
947		
948	18.	Requirements and procedures for non-U.S. visitors practicing falconry in Alaska:
949		a. Non-U.S. visitors to Alaska who present valid falconry permits from their country of
950		origin may qualify for temporary falconry permits appropriate to their levels of
951		experience.
952		i. Temporary falconry permits may be valid for any period specified by the department.
953		ii. To demonstrate knowledge of U.S. and Alaska falconry laws and regulations, visitors
954		must correctly answer at least 80 percent of the questions on the Alaska falconry
955		exam administered by the department. If visitors pass the examination, the
956		department will determine the level of permit for which visitors are qualified, based
957		on visitors' documentation of their falconry experience.
958		iii. Persons holding temporary falconry permits may possess raptors for falconry if they
959		have approved falconry facilities and fly raptors held for falconry by permitted
960		falconers.



961		iv. Persons holding temporary falconry permits may not take birds from the wild to use
962		in falconry.
963		
964		b. For the duration of their temporary falconry permits, visitors may use any birds for
965		falconry they possess legally in their countries of residence for that purpose, provided
966		import of those species to the U.S. is not prohibited, and provided they have met all
967		permitting requirements of their countries of residence, and all of the import/export
968		requirements.
969		i. Visitors must comply with the provisions of this Manual, the state of Alaska, and all
970		states through which they travel with falconry raptors.
971		
972		permits to bring raptors into the U.S. or to return home with them. Please see 50
973		CFR §14 (importation, exportation, and transportation of wildlife), 50 CFR §15
974		(Wild Bird Conservation Act), 50 CFR §17 (endangered and threatened species), 50
975		CFR §21 (migratory bird import and export permits), and 50 CFR §23 (endangered
976		species convention) for details.
977		iii. Unless visitors have the necessary permits to bring raptors into the U.S. and leave
978		them here, they must take the raptors brought into the country for falconry out of the
979		country when they leave. If raptors brought into the U.S. die or are lost while in this
980		country, visitors must document the losses before leaving the U.S. by reporting losses
981		to the department.
982		iv. When flown free, falconry raptors brought to the U.S. temporarily must wear two
983		functioning radio transmitters designed to track the birds if lost.
984		v. The commissioner may impose additional restrictions on non-U.S. residents
985		practicing falconry or importing raptors for falconry
986		
987	19. Up	odating a falconry permit after a move:
988	-	a. If a permittee moves to a new state or outside the jurisdiction of the department and takes
989		falconry raptors along, the permittee must concurrently inform the department and the
990		permitting authority for the new place of residence of the address change. To obtain a
991		new falconry permit, permittees must follow the permit application procedures of the
992		authority under which the permittee wishes to acquire a new permit. Permittees may
993		keep falconry raptors while applying for a new falconry permit, although the new
994		jurisdiction into which the permittee moves may place restrictions on possession of
995		falconry raptors until the permittee meets local residency requirements.
996		
997	Temp	orary Facilities
998	-	
999	20.	A permittee shall provide all raptors being transported or held in a temporary facility with
	20.	
1000		safe, humane housing and shall protect the raptors from extreme temperatures and excessive
1001		disturbance. A person may not hold a raptor in a temporary facility for longer than 60 days.
1002		
1003	Mark	ers
1003		
	21	a Defens telving a generative Henric' hands a second of falses of the false of the false
1005	21.	a. Before taking a goshawk, Harris' hawk, peregrine falcon, or gyrfalcon from the wild, or
1006		acquiring one from a rehabilitator, a permittee shall first obtain a U.S. Fish and Wildlife
1007		Service marker band issued in the permittee's name. Upon taking a goshawk, Harris' hawk,



1008		peregrine falcon or gyrfalcon, a permittee shall immediately attach the U.S. Fish and Wildlife
1009		Service marker band to the raptor. The marker band may not be removed, except that the
1010		rear tab may be removed and any imperfections on the surface may be smoothed if the
1011		integrity of the marker and numbering are not affected.
1012		
1012		b. In addition to banding, a permittee may purchase and implant an ISO (International
		Organization for Standardization)-compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip in a bird. A permittee
1014		
1015		must report the band number and/or microchip information when reporting acquisition of a
1016		bird.
1017		
1018		c. A raptor bred in captivity must be banded with a seamless metal USFWS marker band or
1019		carry an implanted ISO-compliant microchip. If a permittee must remove a seamless band or
1020		if it is lost, the permittee must report it and request a replacement USFWS non-reusable
1021		marker, or implant an ISO-compliant microchip. Wild-origin raptors may not be banded
1022		with seamless metal USFWS marker bands.
1023		
1024		d. If a marker band must be removed or is lost from a raptor in a permittee's possession, a
1025		permittee must report within five days, and do one of the following:
1026		
1020		i. Request a USFWS non-reusable marker band from the department. The
1027		permittee must submit the required information immediately upon re-banding the
1020		raptor at <u>http://permits.fws.gov/186A</u> or by submitting a paper or electronic form
1029		3-186A to the department at <u>dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov</u> .
1030		5-186A to the department at <u>drg.dwe.permits@alaska.gov</u> .
1032		
1033		
1034		ii. Purchase and implant an ISO-compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip in the raptor
1035		and report the microchip information at <u>http://permits.fws.gov/186A</u> or by
1036		submitting a paper form 3-186A to the department at
1037		dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov.
1038		
1039		
1040		e. Permittees may not alter, deface, or counterfeit marker bands, nor attach them to raptors
1041		other than the individuals to which marker bands were initially attached.
1042		
1043	Takir	ng of Raptors
1044		
1045	22.	Take of any raptor species must be in compliance with these standards. Eyas and passage
1046		birds may be taken any day of the year. Except for American kestrels and great horned owls,
1047		raptors over one year of age may not be taken. Actively breeding birds, including those in
1048		immature plumage, may not be taken. An eyas may be taken only by general or master class
1040		falconers; at least one nestling must be left in any nest from which a bird is removed.
1049		Permittees may not intentionally capture raptor species not allowed by their classifications
		for possession for falconry. Permittees unintentionally or otherwise capturing raptors not
1051		allowed must immediately release them.
1052		מווטאכע ווועגו ווווווכעומוכוץ וכוכמצב עוכווו.
1053		a Domittage more take no more than two renters from the wild each user for use in falser
1054		a. Permittees may take no more than two raptors from the wild each year for use in falconry;



1055	
1056	b. If a permittee transfers a raptor taken from the wild to another permittee in the same year
1057	in which the raptor was taken, that bird will count as a raptor the permittee took from the
1058	wild that year. It will not count as a raptor taken from the wild by the recipient permittee, but
1059	it will always be considered a wild-origin bird. No matter how long wild-taken raptors are
1060	held in captivity or whether they are transferred to other permittees or permit types, they are
1061	always considered as wild-taken birds. Such birds are considered taken from the wild only
1062	by the permittees who originally captured them, not by any subsequent permittees to whom
1063	they are legally transferred.
1064	
1065	c. A permittee taking possession of a raptor for falconry purposes, who is present at the
1066	capture site, even if another person captures the raptor, is considered the person who removes
1067	the bird from the wild and is responsible for reporting that take.
1068	
1069	d. If a permittee seeking possession of a falconry raptor is not at the immediate location
1070	where a raptor is taken from the wild, the person who removes the bird from the wild must
1071	be a general or master class permittee, and must report take of the bird, even if it is promptly
1072	transferred to the recipient permittee. When the permittee capturing the raptor transfers it to
1073	the absent permittee, both must report the transfer. The bird will count as one of the two
1074	raptors the permittee who took it from the wild is allowed to capture in any one year. The
1075	raptor will not count as a capture by the recipient permittee.
1076	
1077	e. A permittee with a long-term physical disability preventing direct capture of a species
1078	allowed for falconry by that permittee may designate a general or master class falconer to
1079	take a raptor on their behalf. When a raptor is taken from the wild, the disabled permittee is
1080	responsible for reporting the take, and the bird will count as one of the two raptors he/she is
1081	allowed to capture in any one year.
1082	
1083	f. General or master class permittees may take no more than one raptor of a threatened
1084	species from the wild each year as long as; 1) federal regulations allow take, 2) the permittee
1085	obtains a federal endangered species permit to do so, and 3) the permittee complies with
1086	applicable state, territorial, or tribal regulations regarding take of that species.
1087	
1088	23. Permittees must comply with the following notification requirements when taking raptors for
1089	falconry:
1090	
1091	a. Regional falconry representatives and department offices where permittees must report
1092	their planned and completed taking activities:
1093	
1094	a) <b>Region I</b> , Game Management Units 1 - 5: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife
1095	Conservation, Region I, P.O. Box 110024, Douglas, AK 99811-0024;
1096	(i) <b>Regional Falconry Rep</b> : Rich Lowell, ADF&G, P.O. Box 667 Petersburg,
1097	AK 99833, (907) 772-5235.
1098	b) Degion II Come Management Units $(7.9, 14(0), -115, ADE (0, D))$
1099	b) <b>Region II</b> , Game Management Units 6, 7, 8, 14(C), and 15: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Pagion II, 323 Pageberry Paged, Applearage, AK, 00518, 1500;
1100	Wildlife Conservation, Region II, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518-1599;



1101	(i) Regional Falconry Rep: Marian Snively, ADF&G, 333 Raspberry Rd.,
1102	Anchorage, AK 99518, (907) 267-2893.
1103	
1104	c) <b>Region III</b> , Game Management Units 12, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26B, and 26C: ADF&G,
1105	Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region III, 1300 College Road, Fairbanks, AK
1106	99701-1551;
1107	(i) Regional Falconry Rep: Travis Booms, ADF&G 1300 College Rd.,
1108	Fairbanks, AK 99701, (907) 459-7378.
1109	
1110	d) <b>Region IV</b> , Game Management Units 9, 10, 11, 13, 14(A), 14(B), 16, and 17:
1111	ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region IV, 1800 Glenn Highway Suite
1112	4, Palmer, AK 99645-6736;
1113	(i) <b>Regional Falconry Rep:</b> Marian Snively, ADF&G, 333 Raspberry Rd.,
1114	Anchorage, AK 99518, (907) 267-2893.
1115	
1116	e) <b>Region V</b> , Game Management Units 18, 22, 23 and 26A: ADF&G, Division of
1117	Wildlife Conservation, Region V, Pouch 1148, Nome, AK 99762; and
1118	(i) <b>Regional Falconry Rep</b> : Peter Bente, ADF&G, PO Box 1148, Nome, AK
1119	99762, (907) 443-8188.
1120	
1121	f) Headquarters Office, State copy of form 3-186A: ADF&G, Permits Section,
1122	Division of Wildlife Conservation, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526.
1123	(i) <b>Permits Section:</b> (907) 465-4148.
1124	
1125	b. At least 10 days before taking any raptor from the wild, a permittee must notify:
1126	
1127	(1) the department regional falconry representative in the intended area of take of the
1128	permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take;
1129	and
1130	
1150	
1130	(2) the nearest department office in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned
	(2) the nearest department office in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.
1131	
1131 1132	
1131 1132 1133	taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.
1131 1132 1133 1134	taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135	taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take. c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136	<ul><li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li><li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:</li><li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the</li></ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:</li> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species,</li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:</li> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species,</li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:</li> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must:</li> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must: <ul> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> <li>(2) present other information related to the taking, as requested by the department;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must: <ul> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> <li>(2) present other information related to the taking, as requested by the department;</li> <li>(3) and submit a completed federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must: <ul> <li>(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> <li>(2) present other information related to the taking, as requested by the department;</li> <li>(3) and submit a completed federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144	<ul> <li>taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.</li> <li>c. Within 10 days after taking any raptor, a permittee must: <ol> <li>notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take;</li> <li>present other information related to the taking, as requested by the department;</li> <li>and submit a completed federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/ Disposition Report) to the ADF&amp;G Permits Section in Juneau.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>



1148		
1149	24.	Permittees may recapture raptors wearing seamless metal bands, transmitters, falconry
1150		equipment, or other items identifying them as falconry or captive-bred birds at any time,
1151		even if they are not allowed to possess the species. Birds will not count against permittees'
1152		possession limits, nor will their take count against permittees' annual wild take limits.
1153		Recaptures must be reported to the state no more than five business days after the recapture.
1154		Permittees must return recaptured falconry raptors to the permittees who lost them, if those
1155		people may legally possess them. Disposition of raptors whose legal possession cannot be
1156		determined will be at the discretion of the department. While permittees keeping birds for
1157		return to the permittees who lost them, those birds will neither count against permittees'
1158		possession limits nor limits on take of raptors from the wild, but permittees must report
1159		possession of such raptors to the department within five business days.
1160		
1161	25.	Permittees may take from the wild raptors of species they are authorized to possess that are
1162		banded with Federal Bird Banding Laboratory aluminum bands. However, permittees may
1163		not take banded peregrine falcons from the wild.
1164		
1165		a. Permittees capturing peregrine falcons marked with research bands or research
1166		markings must immediately release them, except falcons wearing transmitters may be
1167		held for up to 30 days in order to contact researchers to determine if transmitters or
1168		batteries warrant replacement. Researchers may choose to replace transmitters or
1169		batteries, or remove transmitters. Researchers, their designees, or falconry
1170		permittees authorized by researchers may conduct this work. If researchers choose,
1171		transmitters may be removed and falcons transferred to permittees, who may keep
1172		such birds if captured in circumstances allowing capture of wild peregrines.
1173		b. If captured raptors have bands, research markings, or transmitters attached,
1174		permittees must promptly report band numbers and all relevant information to the
1175	~	Federal Bird Banding Laboratory at 1-800-327-2263.
1176		c. Permittees may contact researchers to determine if they wish to replace transmitters
1177		or batteries on captured birds. If so, permittees are authorized to possess such raptors
1178		for up to 30 days until the researchers, their designees, or authorized permittees
1179		completes the replacements. Disposition of such raptors will be at the discretion of
1180		the researchers and the department.
1181		d. Such birds held temporarily will not count against permittees' possession or annual
1182		wild take limits for falconry raptors.
1183		
1184	26.	Permittees are responsible for costs of care and rehabilitation of raptors injured by their
1185		trapping efforts.
1186		
1187		a. Permittees may place raptors injured by trapping efforts on their falconry permits, and
1188		must report take to the department within 10 days using federal form 3-186A. After
1189		reporting, permittees may have birds treated by veterinarians or permitted wildlife
1190		rehabilitators. Such birds count against possession and annual wild take limits.
1191		
1192		b. Permittees may give raptors injured by trapping efforts directly to veterinarians,
1193		permitted wildlife rehabilitators, or appropriate wildlife agency employees. Such birds
1194		do not count against possession and annual wild take limits.



1195		
1196	27. Pe	rmittees may acquire raptors of any age of species they are allowed to possess directly from
1197	rehabi	litators. Transfer to falconry permittees is at the discretion of the rehabilitators.
1198		
1199		a. Permittees must report acquisitions from rehabilitators within 10 days of the
1200		transactions using federal form 3-186A.
1201		
1202		b. Raptors acquired from rehabilitators count against possession and annual wild take
1203		limits.
1204		
1205	Impor	rt/Export
1206	P 01	
1207	28.	A permit from ADF&G is required to permanently export a raptor and to temporarily or
1208		permanently import a raptor. A permittee shall contact the ADF&G Permits Section at least
1209		10 days before exporting a raptor and at least 30 days before importing a raptor into Alaska.
1210		Permittees may not permanently export raptors taken from the wild in Alaska unless; 1) those
1211		permittees have legally possessed the bird in the state for at least one year and 2) have met
1211		the definition of Alaska resident in AS 16.05.415 for at least one year prior to the export (i.e.,
1212		resided in the state for two years). If the department determines it necessary to conserve or
1213		protect raptors in the state, or if the person desiring to import or export a raptor has not fully
1214		complied with the conditions or requirements of the falconry standards in this manual, the
1215		department may disapprove the import or export of a raptor.
1210		department may disapprove the import of export of a ruptor.
1217	29.	A person who legally possesses a raptor under an Alaska falconry permit and who has met
1210	<u> </u>	the definition of Alaska Resident in AS 16.05.415 for at least one year may temporarily
1219		export the raptor from Alaska for a period of not longer than 12 months. A permittee shall
1220		notify the regional falconry representative of the temporary export of a raptor at least 10 days
1221		before leaving Alaska, shall provide the date of departure and anticipated date of return, and
1222		shall notify the department's regional falconry representative within 10 days after returning
1223		the raptor to Alaska.
1225		
1225	30.	An Alaska falconry permit authorizes a permittee who legally possesses a raptor for falconry
1220	50.	and who has met the definition of Alaska Resident in AS 16.05.415 for at least one year to
1227		export and then import such a raptor for falconry to another country to use in falconry
1228		without an additional migratory bird import/export permit issued under 50 CFR §21.21,
1229		providing the permittee:
1231 1232		
		b. holds necessary additional permits to take a bird from the U.S. or return home with it ( <i>see</i> 50 CFR §15 (Wild Bird Conservation Act), 50 CFR §17 (endangered and
1233		threatened species, and 50 CFR §23 (endangered species convention));
1234		
1235		c. brings any raptor taken out of the country for falconry back to the U.S. when he or she
1236		returns, unless he or she holds the necessary permit(s) to permanently export a raptor;
1237		d. covers each raptor with a CITES certificate of ownership issued under 50 CFR §23,
1238		holds full documentation of lawful origin of each raptor (e.g., a copy of a propagation
1239		report or federal form 3-186A), and identifies each raptor with a seamless numbered
1240		band, a permanent non-reusable, numbered USFWS leg band, or implanted microchip;
1241		and



- e. reports death or loss of a raptor immediately upon return to the U.S. and in the manner
  required by the department and in accordance with conditions of the CITES certificate.
  The permittee need not bring back the body of a dead raptor.
- A person possessing a valid falconry permit issued by a U.S. state, territory, or tribe may 31. 1246 possess and transport for falconry purposes a lawfully possessed raptor through other states 1247 or U.S. territories. Any state, territory, or tribe may further regulate such transport. A person 1248 with a permit for falconry in another state may temporarily import a raptor into Alaska 1249 1250 subject to an import permit issued by ADF&G and use it for falconry for up to 60 days after the date of import under that falconry permit. If a person who temporarily imports a raptor 1251 intends to keep that raptor in Alaska longer than 60 days after the date of import, the person 1252 must, within 30 days of the date of import, apply for an Alaska falconry permit, deliver to the 1253 department any falconry permit issued for the raptor by another state, and certify in writing 1254 that the person intends to become a resident of Alaska. 1255

## 1257 Transfer of Raptors

1245

1256

1270

1275

1276

1277

1278

1279

1280

1281 1282

- 1258 1259 32. A person may not sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value a wild-taken raptor held under a falconry permit. A permittee may sell, purchase, or barter, or offer to sell, purchase 1260 or barter a captive-bred raptor marked with a seamless band to another permittee authorized 1261 to possess it. A permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative at least 10 days 1262 before permanently transferring a raptor to another permittee. There is no restriction on the 1263 number of wild-taken or captive-bred raptors transferred to a permittee, except permittees 1264 may not exceed possession or annual wild take limits. A person who acquires or disposes of a 1265 raptor shall submit federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to 1266 the ADF&G Permits Section within 10 days after the acquisition or disposal. A person may 1267 not permanently transfer possession of a raptor originally taken from the wild in Alaska to a 1268 person located outside of Alaska. 1269
- 1271 33. Under some circumstances, permittees may transfer a raptor to another permit type if the
   1272 recipient permittee holds the necessary permits for the other activity and is authorized to
   1273 possess the bird. Transfers must be reported within 10 days to the department using federal
   1274 form 3-186A.

a. Permittees may transfer wild-taken falconry birds to raptor propagation permits after birds have been used in falconry for at least two years, or at least one year for sharpshinned hawks, Cooper's hawks, merlins, or American kestrels. When transferring such birds, permittees must provide a copy of the federal form 3-186A documenting acquisition of the bird by propagators to the federal migratory bird permit office administering the propagation permits.

b. Permittees may transfer wild-taken raptors to other permit types in less than two years,
or one year for sharp-shinned hawks, Cooper's hawks, merlins, or American kestrels, if
the birds have been injured and veterinarians or permitted wildlife rehabilitators have
determined the birds can no longer be flown in falconry.



- i. When transferring birds, permittees must provide copies of the federal forms 1288 1289 3-186A documenting acquisition of the birds to the federal migratory bird permit 1290 office administering the propagation permits. 1291 ii. When transferring birds, permittees must provide copies of the certifications from 1292 veterinarians or permitted wildlife rehabilitators who have determined the birds can 1293 no longer be flown in falconry to the federal migratory bird permit office 1294 administering the propagation permits. 1295 1296 c. Permittees may transfer captive-bred falconry raptors to holders of other permit types if 1297 they are authorized to possess the birds. 1298 1299 34. A person may care for a permittee's raptor if, during the time of care, the person holds a 1300 written authorization signed by the permittee. Raptors must remain on the permittee's 1301 falconry permit and remain in the permittee's facilities. Care may be extended indefinitely in 1302 extenuated circumstances such as illness, family emergency, and military service. The 1303 1304 person providing care may not fly permitted raptors for any reason. If the period of care will exceed 45 days, the permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative in writing 1305 within three days after transferring care of the raptor. The permittee shall inform the regional 1306 falconry representative of the location where the raptor will be held, the reason for the 1307 transfer, the name of the person who is caring for the raptor, and how many days the raptor 1308 will be in the transferee's care. 1309 1310 35. A surviving spouse, executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased 1311 falconry permittee may transfer any bird held by the permittee to another authorized 1312 permittee within 90 days of the death of the falconry permittee. After 90 days, disposition of 1313 1314 any bird held under the permit is at the discretion of the department.
- 1315 1316

1327

## Release, Loss or Death of Raptors

- **Release** Only a raptor originally taken from the wild in Alaska may be intentionally 36. 1318 released to the wild. Before intentionally releasing a raptor to the wild, a permittee must 1319 notify the regional falconry representative and must remove the USFWS or ADF&G marker 1320 1321 from the raptor. Permittees must release birds back to the wild only at appropriate times of year and in appropriate locations. A permittee must submit federal form 3-186A (Migratory 1322 Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to the ADF&G Permits Section upon any loss, escape, 1323 release, or death of the permittee's raptor within 10 days after that event. A permittee must 1324 deliver the marker from a dead or released raptor to the regional falconry representative 1325 within 15 days after the death or release of the raptor to the wild. 1326
- 132837.Loss A permittee may retrap a marked raptor that is accidentally lost to the wild within five1329days after its loss without notifying the regional falconry representative. If the permittee1330intends to retrap the raptor more than five days after its loss, the permittee must notify the1331regional falconry representative that the raptor has been lost and that the permittee intends to1332recapture it. If a permittee recaptures the raptor, previously reported to the department as1333lost, the permittee must notify the department within 10 days after the recapture.1334Recapturing marked raptors is not considered take of a bird from the wild.



- 1336**Theft** Thefts of raptors must be reported to the department on federal form 3-186A and to1337the USFWS regional law enforcement office within 10 days of the theft.
- 1339 38. Record Keeping Permittees acquiring, transferring, rebanding, microchipping raptors or
  1340 reporting loss to the wild (>30 days), theft, or death of a falconry raptor must retain copies of
  1341 all electronic database submissions (forms 3-186A etc.) documenting the event for at least
  1342 five years after the event.
- 134439.Use/Disposal of Raptors that Die For falconry raptors that die, permittees may donate the1345bodies or feathers of any species (except eagles) to persons or institutions authorized by1346permit to acquire and possess such parts or feathers or to persons or institutions exempt1347under 50 CFR §21.12. The bodies, feathers, talons, and other parts of golden eagles1348possessed under falconry permits must be sent to the National Eagle Repository.
- 1349a. Permittees may keep the bodies of raptors banded or microchipped prior to death,1350except those of golden eagles. Bodies may be kept so feathers are available for imping.1351Bodies may be mounted by taxidermists for use in presenting conservation education1352programs. Marker bands must remain in place on the bodies of birds that were banded;1353microchips must remain in place in birds with implanted microchips.
- b. Permittees not wishing to donate bird bodies or keep them themselves must burn, bury,
  or otherwise destroy them within 10 days of death or after final veterinary examination to
  determine cause of death. Because carcasses of euthanized raptors could pose a risk of
  secondary poisoning of eagles and other scavengers, permittees must take appropriate
  precautions to avoid such poisonings.
- 1359
  1360
  1360
  1361
  1361
  c. Permittees may possess flight feathers of falconry raptors that die for as long as they hold valid falconry permits. Permittees may not buy, sell, or barter such feathers and must keep paperwork documenting the acquisition of the birds from which they came.

## Imping

1362

1363

1368

1369

1370

1371

1372

1373

1374

1335

1338

- A permittee may retain or exchange feathers that are molted or feathers from raptors that die
  in captivity only for imping purposes under the following conditions:
  a. permittees may possess flight feathers for each species of raptor they possess or
  - previously held for as long as they hold valid falconry permits;
  - b. permittees may receive feathers for imping from other permitted falconers, wildlife rehabilitators, or raptor propagators in the United States, and may give feathers to them;
  - c. permittees may not buy, sell, or barter imping feathers;
  - d. permittees may donate feathers from falconry birds, except golden eagle feathers, to any persons or institutions with valid permits to have them, or to anyone exempt from the permit requirement under 50 CFR §21.12;
- e. except for primary or secondary flight feathers or rectrices from golden eagles, permittees
  are not required to gather feathers molted or otherwise lost by falconry birds. Permittees
  may leave feathers where they fall, store them for imping, or destroy them;
- 1378f. permittees must collect molted primary and secondary flight feathers and rectrices from1379golden eagles;
- 1380g. molted primary and secondary flight feathers and rectrices from golden eagles not kept for1381imping must be sent to the National Eagle Repository at this address: U.S. Fish and



1382	Wildlife Service, National Eagle Repository, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Building 128,
1383	Commerce City, CO 80022. The telephone number at the Repository is 303-287-2110;
1384	h. permittees are asked, but are not required to, send all other feathers, including body
1385	feathers, collected from falconry golden eagles and not needed for imping, to the
1386	National Eagle Repository; and
1387	i. if falconry permits expire or are revoked, permittees must donate the feathers of any
1388	species of falconry raptor except golden eagle to any persons or institutions authorized by
1389	permit to acquire and possess the feathers, or are exempt from the permit requirement
1390	under 50 CFR §21.12. Feathers not donated must be burned, buried, or otherwise
1391	destroyed.
1392	
1393	Captive Propagation
1394	
1395	41. Unless a person holds a propagation permit issued by the department, the person may not
1396	breed raptors in captivity for falconry. Propagation permits are issued under the following
1397	conditions:
1398	
1399	a. The department may issue a propagation permit only to a person who:
1400	1) holds a federal raptor propagation permit,
1401	2) holds an Alaska master class falconry permit, and
1402	3) passes an inspection of facilities with the following guidelines:
1403	i) adequate chamber size,
1404	ii) double-door access to prevent escape,
1405	iii) any window protected on the inside with vertical bars,
1406	iv) adequate padded perches,
1407	v) adequate roof covering of chain-link or welded wire material,
1408	vi) adequate floor covering [straw and/or sawdust are not suitable],
1409	vii) adequate protection from the elements.
1410	
1411	b. A propagation permittee may acquire no more than two wild-origin birds within a calendar
1412	year. A propagation permittee may have no more than 12 birds for breeding that include
1413	first-generation captive progeny and wild-origin birds. A propagation permittee will
1414	have no limit on the number of second or later generation captive-bred progeny held in
1415	captive propagation. A raptor held under a propagation permit does not count as one of
1416	the three raptors that may be held under a falconry permit.
1417	
1418	c. Raptors possessed for falconry may be used in captive propagation if falconry permittees
1419	or permitted raptor propagators hold the necessary permits. Falconry raptors need not be
1420	transferred to propagation permits if used in captive propagation fewer than eight months
1421	in a year, but must be transferred if permanently used in captive propagation.
1422	
1423	d. The propagation permittee may sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value first or later
1424	generation captive-bred progeny to any person holding a falconry license or raptor
1425	propagation permit within Alaska or outside of Alaska. The propagation permittee must
1426	dispose of captive-bred progeny within one year after hatching. Captive-bred progeny
1427	not sold or transferred as described in this subsection may be transferred or otherwise
1428	disposed of only with the written approval of the department.



1429			
1430	e. A raptor that originated from the wild in Alaska and is held under a propagation permit		
1431	may not be exported from the state.		
1432			
1433	Conse	ervation Education	
1434			
1435	42.	Permittees may use falconry raptors in conservation programs presented in public venues,	
1436		under the following conditions:	
1437			
1438		a. raptors must be used primarily for falconry;	
1439		b. permittees must present information about falconry and the biology, ecological roles, and	
1440		conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, although not all topics must be	
1441		addressed in every presentation;	
1442		c. permittees may not present programs that do not address falconry and conservation	
1443		education;	
1444		d. apprentice class permittees may present conservation programs only under the direct	
1445		supervision of a general or master falconer;	
1446		e. permittees may charge fees for presentation of conservation education programs, but fees	
1447		may not exceed amounts to recoup costs associated with attending the presentation; and	
1448		f. permittees are responsible for all liability associated with conservation education	
1449		activities undertaken.	
1450			
1451	43.	Permittees may allow photography, filming, video recording, or other such uses of falconry	
1452		raptors to make movies or other sources of information on the practice of falconry or on the	
1453		biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, under	
1454		the following conditions:	
1455			
1456		a. permittees may not be paid for such activities;	
1457		b. falconry raptors may not be used to make movies, commercials, or in other commercial	
1458		ventures that are not related to falconry or conservation education; and	
1459	c. falconry raptors may not be used for entertainment, advertisements, promotions or		
1460	endorsements of any products, merchandise, goods, services, meetings, exhibitions, or		
1461	fairs, or as representations of any businesses, companies, corporations, or organizations.		
1462			
1463	Rehal	bilitation	
1464			
1465	44.	General and master class falconry permittees may assist permitted migratory bird	
1466		rehabilitators to condition raptors in preparation for their release to the wild and may keep	
1467		birds they are helping to rehabilitate in their facilities, under the following conditions:	
1468			
1469		a. rehabilitators must provide falconers with letters of forms identifying the birds and	
1470		explaining that falconers are assisting in their rehabilitation;	
1471		b. falconry permittees need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility	
1472		standards for falconry permits; falconry permittees' facilities are not subject to inspection	
1473		for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards;	
1474		c. raptors possessed for rehabilitation purposes need not be added to falconers' permits; they	
1475		remain under the rehabilitators' permits;	



- 1476d. through coordination with rehabilitators, falconers must release all raptors to the wild or1477return them to rehabilitators for release within the 180-day timeframe in which1478rehabilitators are authorized to possess the birds, unless the issuing office authorizes1479retention and conditioning for longer than 180 days, or unless rehabilitators permanently1480transfer birds to falconers under their falconry permits; and
  - e. raptors that cannot be released to the wild must be returned to rehabilitators for placement within the 180-day timeframe in which rehabilitators are authorized to possess the birds, unless the issuing office authorizes retention for longer than 180 days.

## 1485 Abatement

1481

1482

1483 1484

1486

45. Master class falconry permittees may conduct abatement activities with raptors possessed for
falconry only if they hold Special Purpose Abatement permits. General class falconry
permittees may conduct abatement activities only as subpermittees of Special Purpose
abatement permit holders. Only Special Purpose Abatement permittees may receive payment
for abatement services.



## ALASKA FALCONRY PERMIT APPLICATION

1. NAME	
Last First	M.I.
2. MAILING ADDRESS	
Street or P.O. Box	
City State	Zip
3. TELEPHONE NUMBERS	4. EMAIL ADDRESS
Home Business or Message	
5. ALASKA RESIDENT	6. DATE OF BIRTH
Yes No Since	
7. LOCATION OF FACILITIES	8. DRIVER'S LICENSE OR I.D. NUMBER
Street City	State Number
9. RAPTORS IN POSSESSION Species Sex Age Band Number	Date Acquired Source (wild or captive-bred)
Sex rige build runber	But required bould (whit of cupate bird)
10A. PERMIT CLASS 10B. APPREN	NTICE'S SPONSOR
	First Telephone
General* Address	Class
Master*	
11 FALCONDV EXAM/ADDOVAL	
11. FALCONRY EXAM/APPROVAL	
Exam Passed Approved By	Date
12. MEWS INSPECTION/APPROVAL	
Mews Inspected Approved By	Date
13. CERTIFICATION	
I have read and understand the Alaska Falconry Standards regulations in title 50, part 13, of the Code of Federal Regu	
chapter 1 of title 50, and that the information I have submit	
and belief. I understand that any false statement herein m	
Applicant's Signature	Date
*An applicant requesting a general or master class permit mu	ist submit a photocopy of the most recently held permit/license

issued from any state or province AND annual falconry reports.

Please mail application and fees to:

ADF&G Wildlife Conservation, Permits Section, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526

Falconry Tab 67 of 137

ALASKA	FALCONRY ANNUAL REPORT FORM
Name:	State Permit No.:
	City:Zip
	(work)
	Location of Facilities:
Class (check one) Apprentic	e 🗌 General 🗌 Master 🗌 📃
Permit expiration date:	Are you requesting renewal? Yes 🗌 No 🗌
	ANNUAL REPORT for 20
RAPTORS ON I	HAND AT <u>BEGINNING</u> OF PERMIT YEAR (January 1)
<u>Species</u> <u>Marker</u> <u>Number</u> 	Year     Where (GMU subunit) or     Date Obtained       Sex     Hatched     From Whom Obtained     month/day/year
	JIRED DURING 12 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31 ors acquired from the wild or another person)
Species Marker Number	Year     Where (GMU subunit) or     Date Obtained       Sex     Hatched     From Whom Obtained
R	APTORS NO LONGER IN POSSESSION
	(since previous annual report) Year Disposition Date
Species       Marker Number	Sex       Hatched       Disposition*       month/day/year
Signature:	Date:
	mry reports are due by January 10. Please mail this report to: rvation, Permits Section, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 998

Falconry Tab 68 of 137

## CONTACT INFORMATION

General requests for information about falconry, appointments to take the falconry examination or have your facilities inspected, applications for a falconry permit, requests for state markers (bands), and notification of take or intent to take a raptor from the wild are handled by the regional falconry representative at a regional office of the Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation.

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 115526 Juneau, AK 99811-5526 Phone (907) 465-4190

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 333 Raspberry Road Anchorage, AK 99518-1599 Phone (907) 267-2257

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 1800 Glenn Highway, Suite 4 Palmer, AK 99645-6736 Phone (907) 745-6300 ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 240020 Douglas, AK 99824-0020 Phone (907) 465-4265

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 1300 College Road Fairbanks, AK 99701-1599 Phone (907) 459-7213

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 1148 Nome, AK 99762-1148 Phone (907) 443-2271

Processing of falconry and state raptor propagation permits, submission of 3-186A forms, requests to import or permanently export raptors, and information about health certification, disease testing, vaccination, and other requirements for the importation of raptors are handled by the ADF&G Permit Section.

> ADF&G/Wildlife Permit Section P.O. Box 115526 Juneau, AK 99811-5526 Phone: (907) 465-4148 Email: dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov

For information about federal regulations and permitting requirements, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Migratory Bird Permits Office 1011 East Tudor Road Anchorage, AK 99503 Phone (907) 786-3693



The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:

- ADF&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA 22203
- Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW MS 5230, Washington DC 20240.

The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:

- (VOICE) 907-465-6077
- (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648
- (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646
- (FAX) 907-465-6078

For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact the following: Publications Specialist, ADF&G/Division of Wildlife Conservation, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526, or call 907-465-4176





# ALASKA FALCONRY MANUAL NO. <u>9</u>8

Indian R. Tilt - The

Alaska Board of Game Alaska Department of Fish and Game July 1, 20<u>12</u>08



1	CHANGES FROM ALASKA FALCONRY MANUAL NO. 8
2	
3	General Information
4	
5	Throughout this new Manual, all references to falconers and their raptors are now expressed in
6 7	the singular, as per the preference of the USFWS.
8	Purpose
9	
10	Falconry Permits
11	
12	1. A falconry permit is issued solely by the Commissioner of the Alaska Department of Fish and
13	Game, not jointly with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
14	
15	2. A falconry permit must be accompanied by a valid, current Alaska hunting license; a falconry
16 17	permittee may not take a raptor from the wild without first possessing a valid, current falconry permit and a valid, current Alaska hunting license.
17 18	permit and a vand, current Alaska nunting neense.
19	3. A falconry raptor or raptors, facilities, equipment, and records may be inspected only in the
20	presence of the permittee, during business hours on any day of the week, and at a time mutually
21	agreed upon by the state and the permittee.
22	
23	4. A general or master class permittee may hack, or temporarily release to the wild, a raptor to
24	condition it for falconry.
25	
26	5. A permittee may use creance (tethered) flying, a lure, balloon, or kite in training and
27 28	conditioning a falconry raptor, and may fly a falconry raptor at bird species not protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and at captive-raised animals.
28 29	Migratory Dird Treaty Act and at captive-raised animals.
30	6. A master falconer may hold a maximum of five wild-taken raptors, including up to three
31	eagles, with no limit on number of captive-bred raptors held [present maximum is three birds
32	total].
33	
34	7. An interspecific hybrid raptor or a raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska may not be
35	flown free, including flying at hack, unless the permittee first attaches to the bird at least two
36	radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it is lost.
37	8. A noncon may not martice following with a matter of a species not account by foderal and state
38 39	8. A person may not practice falconry with a raptor of a species not covered by federal and state falconry regulations without first obtaining an Alaska falconry permit.
40	raconry regulations without first obtaining an Alaska falconry permit.
41	Application Procedures
42	
43	Falconry Examination
44	<b>v</b>
45	9. A falconer moving to Alaska and wishing to acquire an Alaska falconry permit or visiting
46	Alaska and wishing to acquire a temporary falconry permit must pass an Alaska falconry



47	examination. A falconer who previously held an Alaska falconry permit need not pass the
48 49	Alaska falconry examination.
50	10. Added Ronald Stevens's Observations On Modern Falconry to the list of references.
51 52	Facilities and Equipment
53 54	11. Raptor housing includes indoor facilities (mews), outdoor enclosures (weathering area) and a
55	permittee's residence, provided facilities offer protection from predators and other dangers,
56 57	adequate shelter from the elements, appropriate perches, and availability of clean water. Outdoor facilities are required.
58 59	12. A falconry raptor may be kept outside in the open if it is under watch by a permittee, one of
60	his or her family members, or, for instance, by a designated individual in a weathering yard at a
61	falconry meet.
62 63	13. A permittee may keep a falconry raptor inside his or her place of residence provided the bird
64	has a suitable perch and is tethered when not being moved into or out of the permittee's home.
65	
66	<u>14. A permittee must notify the department within five business days of changing the location of</u>
67 68	his or her permanent falconry facilities.
69	Records and Reporting
70	
71	15. Annual reports are no longer required.
72 73	16. Notification of authorities before and after taking a raptor, reporting a lost or dead raptor,
74	reporting a lost, damaged, or removed marker band, a change in location of housing facilities, a
75	change in contact information, and any other official notification of activity carried out under a
76	falconry permit may be made electronically, or ally, or in writing. A completed form 3-186A
77	may be filed electronically or in writing on a paper form. A permittee must retain a copy of each
78 79	electronic database submission documenting take, transfer, loss, rebanding, or implanting a microchip in a falconry raptor until five years after transferring or losing the raptor, or it has
80	died. A permittee acquiring a raptor; transferring, rebanding, or implanting a microchip in a
81	raptor; if a permittee's raptor is stolen; if a raptor lost to the wild is not recovered within 30 days;
82	or if a raptor possessed for falconry dies; a permittee must report to the department within 10
83	days using federal form 3-186A. These and other notification deadlines are as follows:
84	
85	• Acquisition/transfer/disposal of a raptor – within 10 days to the department (using federal
86	form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report)) - hereafter, "the
87	department" means Permits Section at ADF&G headquarters unless otherwise noted;
88	• Intent to take a raptor from the wild – at least 10 days prior to the department office
89	nearest area of intended take and the regional falconry representative in the area of take; Take of a representation from the wild, within 10 days to the department and the regional
90 91	• Take of a raptor from the wild – within 10 days to the department and the regional falconry representative in the area of take;
91 92	<ul> <li>Import of a raptor – at least 30 days prior to the department, except at least 10 days for</li> </ul>
92 93	the return of a raptor of Alaska origin from temporary export;



ii

94	• Export of a raptor – at least 10 days prior to the department;
95	<ul> <li>A marker band is lost or had to be removed – within five days to the department;</li> </ul>
96	<ul> <li>Intentional release of a raptor – prior notification to the regional falconry representative;</li> </ul>
97	<ul> <li>Death, loss, escape, or intentional release of a raptor – within 10 days to the department,</li> </ul>
98	or immediately upon return to the country for death or loss of a raptor temporarily outside
99	the U.S. for falconry purposes, using federal form 3-186A;
100	<ul> <li>Surrender of the marker band from a dead or released raptor – within 15 business days to</li> </ul>
100	the department;
101	<ul> <li>Intent to recapture a raptor lost more than five days – to the regional falconry</li> </ul>
102 103	representative;
103 104	• Recovery of a raptor reported as lost – within 10 days of recapture to the regional
104 105	falconry representative;
105	<ul> <li>Recapture of a raptor wearing falconry equipment or a captive-bred raptor – within five</li> </ul>
100	business days of recapture to the department;
107	<ul> <li>Permanent transfer of a raptor to another permittee – at least 10 days before the transfer</li> </ul>
108	to the regional falconry representative;
110	<ul> <li>Intent to transfer a raptor for temporary care for a period of care to exceed 45 days –</li> </ul>
111	within three days after transfer to the regional falconry representative;
112	<ul> <li>Changed location of falconry facilities – within five business days to the department;</li> </ul>
112	<ul> <li>Non-resident falconer entering Alaska to practice falconry under a non-Alaska falconry</li> </ul>
113	permit – at least 10 days prior to the department; and
115	<ul> <li>Non-resident falconer importing a raptor if he or she intends to keep an imported bird in</li> </ul>
116	the state longer than 60 days – within 30 days of the date of import to the department.
117	
118	Markers
119	
120	Banding
121	
122	Captive Propagation
123	
124	Conservation Education
125	
126	Rehabilitation
127	
128	Abatement
129	Falsen w Stor Jonda
130 131	Falconry Standards
132	Definitions
133	
134	17. For determining possession and take of a raptor for falconry, a regulatory year is any 12-
135	month period defined by the state.
136	
137	18. Defines "permittee" to include a person who holds a valid, current Alaska falconry permit
138	[the previous definition limited "permittee" to one who actually holds a raptor under the
139	authority of a falconry permit].
140	
1	



141	19. Defines "resident" using the language in the Alaska Hunting Regulations: "a person
142	(including an alien) who is physically present in Alaska with the intent to remain indefinitely and
143	make a home in Alaska, has maintained that person's domicile in Alaska for the 12 consecutive
144	months immediately preceding application for a license, and is not claiming residency or
145	obtaining benefits under a claim of residency in another state, territory, or country; or a member
146	of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has been stationed in Alaska for the 12
147	consecutive months immediately preceding application for a license; or a dependent of a resident
148	member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has lived in Alaska for the 12
149	consecutive months immediately preceding application for a license. A person who does not
150	otherwise qualify as a resident may not qualify by virtue of an interest in an Alaska business."
151	
152	20. Raptors authorized by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, including all subspecies thereof,
153	and authorized for falconry use in Alaska include: turkey vulture (Cathartes aura); osprey
154	(Pandion haliaetus); bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus); white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus
155	albicilla); Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus); northern harrier (Circus cyaneus); Asiatic
156	sparrow hawk (Accipiter gularis); sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus); Cooper's hawk
157	(Accipiter cooperii); northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis); Harris's hawk (Parabuteo
158	unicinctus); Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni); red-tailed hawk (Buteo jamaicensis);
159	ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis); rough-legged hawk (Buteo lagopus); golden eagle (Aquila
160	chrysaetos); Eurasian kestrel (Falco tinnunculus); American kestrel (Falco sparverius); merlin
161	(Falco columbarius); aplomado falcon (Falco femoralis); peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus);
162	gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus); prairie falcon (Falco mexicanus); western screech-owl (Otus
163	kennicottii); great horned owl (Bubo virginianus); snowy owl (Bubo scandiacus); northern hawk-
164	owl (Surnia ulula); northern pygmy-owl (Glaucidium gnoma); barred owl (Strix varia); great
165	gray owl (Strix nebulosa); long-eared owl (Asio otus); short-eared owl (Asio flammeus); boreal
166	owl (Aegolius funereus); northern saw-whet owl (Aegolius acadicus); and hybrids of these
167	species produced by raptor breeders. [NOTE: Cooper's hawk, Harris's hawk, ferruginous hawk,
168	aplomado falcon, and prairie falcon are not indigenous to Alaska, and may be flown free only
169	with at least two radio transmitters attached.]
170	
171	21. The definition of an animal taken outside of regular hunting seasons is changed from "game"
172	to "quarry" to cover inadvertent take of both game and non-game animals.
173	
174	22. Release of live game under terms of 5 AAC 92.029, "Permits for possessing live game," is
175	allowed for training of "raptors" [present language specifies only "falcons"].
176	
177	23. A permittee must ensure his or her falconry activities do not cause the take of federally listed
178	threatened or endangered wildlife.
179	24 A normalities must report take by a falsenmy kind of any faderally listed and ensued on
180	24. A permittee must report take by a falconry bird of any federally listed endangered or
181	threatened species to the USFWS Ecological Services Field Office for the location in which the
182	take occurred.
183	25. A permittee may use a felcenry reptor take any hird species for which a depredation order is
184	25. A permittee may use a falconry raptor take any bird species for which a depredation order is in place at any time in accordance with the conditions of the order, but may not be compensated
185	for doing so.
186	tor doing so.
187	



188	Falconry Permits
189 190	26. The list of legal falconry species now includes the new order Accipitriformes.
190 191	20. The list of legal facoury species now includes the new order Accipititionnes.
192	27. A person may not take, transport, or possess a raptor, including Accipitriform, Falconiform,
193	and Strigiform birds not identified as raptors in these standards, for falconry or for the practice of
194	falconry in Alaska without possessing a valid falconry permit issued by the department.
195	Someone whose permit was revoked or canceled by the department would not be able to
196	continue the practice of falconry with an "exotic" raptor not listed as a falconry species, as has
197 198	occurred elsewhere. Given Alaska's tight restrictions on non-indigenous wildlife, this is extremely unlikely, but this closes a potential loophole.
198 199	<u>extremely unikery, out this closes a potential toophole.</u>
200	28. Specifies a raptor held under any level of falconry permit must be trained in the pursuit of
201	wild game and used in hunting [that requirement was previously included only in the language
202	allowing master class falconers an unlimited number of birds].
203	
204	29. Deleted "general class falconers may possess up to 3 golden eagles (Aquila chrysaetos)" as
205 206	per federal restrictions.
200 207	30. Regulations allowing master falconers to possess and take golden eagles from the wild are
208	adopted by reference to 50 CFR 22.23 and 22.24 rather than citing the specific language, in order
209	to accommodate expected changes at the federal level.
210	
211	31. A permittee may not sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value a wild-taken raptor held
212	under a falconry permit, but may do so with a captive-bred raptor marked with a seamless band.
213 214	32. A non-U.S. visitor to Alaska may qualify for a temporary falconry permit appropriate to his
214	or her level of experience.
216	
217	Falconry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures
218	
219	33. Application and permit fees are payable to ADF&G, not USFWS.
220 221	34. ADF&G Region IV contact information added.
221	<u>34. ADI de Region IV contact mormation added.</u>
223	35. Additional language is added to the certification block of the permit application: "I certify
224	that I have read and am familiar with the regulations in title 50, part 13, of the Code of Federal
225	Regulations and the other applicable parts in subchapter B of chapter 1 of title 50, and that the
226	information I have submitted is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief. I
227	understand that any false statement herein may subject me to the criminal penalties of 18 U.S.C.
228 229	<u>1001."</u>
229 230	New (apprentice) falconers
230	
232	36. An apprentice falconer must be at least 12 years old [present minimum age is 14], may hold
233	only one bird at any time, may not possess a wild-taken eyas, nor a bird imprinted on humans.
234	An apprentice may hold all authorized species except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus),



235	white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus), northern
236	harrier (Circus cyaneus), Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni), ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis),
237	golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus), prairie falcon (Falco
238	mexicanus), short-eared owl (Asio flammeus), and hybrids of these species produced by raptor
239	breeders.
240	
241	An applicant must be sponsored by a master or general class falconer who is at least 18 years old
242	and has at least two years of experience at the general falconer level. A parent or legal guardian
243	of an apprentice under 18 years of age must sign the falconry permit application and is legally
244	responsible for the permittee's activities.
245	
246	Renewing a permit
247	
248	37. A permittee who allows his or her permit to lapse may reinstate the permit at the same level
249	of the previously held permit by applying to reinstate the permit within five years of its
250	expiration, paying any appropriate fee, and presenting proof of certification at that level. An
251	applicant's facilities must also pass department inspection before the permittee may possess a
252	falconry bird. The permittee need not pass the Alaska falconry examination.
253	
254	38 A permittee who allows his or her permit to lapse for five years or longer must pass the
255	Alaska falconry examination to reinstate the permit. If he or she passes the examination, the
256	permit will be reinstated at the level previously held after the permittee pays any appropriate fee
257	and presents proof of certification at that level. An applicant's facilities must also pass
258	department inspection before the permittee may possess a falconry bird.
259	
260	39. A revoked permit may be restored at the end of the revocation period upon request of the
261	person whose permit was revoked.
262	
263	Upgrading a permit
264	
265	40. A permit upgrade request must include a summary of species held and how long each bird
266	was held. An apprentice falconer must also present a letter of recommendation from his or her
267	sponsor supporting the upgrade and attesting the applicant has practiced falconry with a raptor
268	taken from the wild at the apprentice level for at least two years, including maintaining, training,
269	flying, and hunting the raptor for an average of six months per year, with at least four months in
270	each year. An applicant seeking upgrade to master class must attest to having practiced falconry
271	at the general level for at least five years.
272	41. A concerned following must be at least 16 years of any Inc. abonce from existing minimum again
273	41. A general falconer must be at least 16 years of age [no change from existing minimum age],
274	may hold a maximum of three raptors, and may hold all authorized species except bald eagle
275	( <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> ), white-tailed eagle ( <i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> ), Steller's sea-eagle ( <i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i> ), and golden eagle ( <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> ). General class falconers with less
276 277	than two years of experience may take peregrine falcons from the wild [not allowed by present]
277 278	regulation]. The application of a general class falconer under 18 years of age must be signed by
278 279	a parent or legal guardian accepting legal responsibility for the falconer's activities.
279 280	a parent or regar guardian accepting regar responsionity for the factorier's activities.
200	



281	42. Falconry school or educational program experience may not be substituted for active falconry
282	experience for purposes of advancing to a general or master class permit.
283	
284	Transferring a permit from another state or country
285	
286	43. An applicant with a valid, current permit from another state or U.S. territory must pass the
287	Alaska falconry examination, unless he or she previously held an Alaska falconry permit.
288	
289	44. A non-resident wishing to hunt with a raptor in Alaska for 60 days or less may be issued a
290	temporary falconry permit. A temporary permittee may not take a bird from the wild.
291	
292	45. A falconer moving to Alaska from a non-U.S. jurisdiction or wishing to practice falconry
293	temporarily in Alaska is required to demonstrate familiarity with U.S. and Alaska law by passing
294	an examination. A permits will be issued at the apprentice level unless the applicant documents
295 206	experience qualifying him or her for a higher-level permit.
296 297	Updating a permit after a move
297 298	<u>Opuating a permit arter a move</u>
298 299	46. A permittee moving from Alaska must notify the department and the permitting authority of
300	the new place of residence within 30 days. A permittee may continue to hold a falconry raptor
301	while applying for a new permit, but the jurisdiction into which permittee has moved may place
302	restrictions on possession of a falconry bird until residency requirements in the new jurisdiction
303	are met.
304	
305	Temporary Facilities
306	
307	47. A raptor may be held in temporary facilities for up to 45 days [present maximum is 30 days].
308	
309	Markers
310	
311	48. A red ADF&G marker band is no longer required; a black USFWS marker band issued by
312	the department is required for a wild-taken goshawk, Harris's hawk, peregrine falcon, or
313	gyrfalcon; a captive-bred raptor must wear a seamless metal USFWS marker band. An ISO- compliant (i.e., 134.2 kHz) microchip may be implanted in addition to using the USFWS marker
314 315	band. A wild-origin raptor may not be banded with a seamless metal USFWS marker band.
315 316	band. A wind-origin raptor may not be banded with a seamless metal OSF wS marker band.
317	49. A microchip may be implanted in a raptor in addition to, but not in place of, banding.
318	47. A meroemp may be implanted in a raptor in addition to, but not in place or, banding.
319	50. The state may provide an exemption to banding requirements if a health or injury problem
320	caused by a marker band is documented. A falconer must carry a copy of exemption paperwork
321	when flying an exempted raptor. For an exempted wild-origin peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon,
322	Harris's hawk, or goshawk, a band must be replaced by an ISO-compliant microchip. In such a
323	case, the USFWS will provide a suitable microchip.
324	
325	51. A marker band may not be attached to a raptor other than the individual to which the marker
326	band was originally attached.
327	



328	Taking of Raptors
329 330	52. Only an Alaska resident may take a raptor from the wild in Alaska. The definition of
331	"resident" is the same as published in the Alaska Hunting Regulations and is included in the
332 333	definitions section of Alaska Falconry Manual No. 9.
334 335	53. Take of any raptor species must be in compliance with these standards.
336	a. A permittee may not intentionally capture a raptor of a species not allowed by his or her
337	classification for possession for falconry. A permittee capturing a raptor not allowed
338	must release it immediately.
339	
340	b. A permittee may take no more than two raptors from the wild each year for use in
341	falconry.
342 242	c. If a permittee transfers a raptor taken from the wild to another permittee in the same year
343 344	in which it was taken, that bird will count as one of the raptors the permittee is allowed to
345	take from the wild that year; it will not count as a capture by the recipient permittee, but
346	will always be considered a wild-origin bird.
347	
348	d. A permittee taking possession of a raptor for falconry purposes, who is present at the
349	capture site, even if another person captures the raptor, is considered the person who
350	removes the bird from the wild and is responsible for reporting that take.
351	The normalities applying measuring of a following method is not at the imput dista location
352 353	e. If a permittee seeking possession of a falconry raptor is not at the immediate location where a raptor is taken from the wild, the person who removes the bird from the wild
353 354	must be a general or master class permittee, and must report take of the bird, even if it is
355	promptly transferred to the recipient permittee. When that person transfers the raptor to
356	the absent permittee, both must report the transfer. The bird will count as one of the two
357	raptors the permittee who took it from the wild is allowed to capture in any one year.
358	The raptor will not count as a capture by the recipient permittee.
359	
360	f. If a permittee has a long-term physical impairment preventing direct capture of a species
361 362	allowed for falconry use by that permittee, a general or master class permittee may take a raptor for that person. When a raptor is taken from the wild, the recipient permittee is
362 363	then responsible for reporting the take, and the bird will count as one of the two raptors
364	he or she is allowed to capture in any one year.
365	
366	<i>i.</i> A permittee with a long-term physical disability is defined as a permittee who
367	provides the department with either 1) written proof that the person receives at least
368	70 percent disability compensation from a government agency for a physical
369	disability or 2) an affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in
370	the state, stating that the person is at least 70 percent disabled.
371 372	54. Restrictions on dates when an eyas or passage raptor may be taken from the wild are
372 373	eliminated; a raptor may be taken any day of the year. A breeding bird, including one in
373 374	immature plumage, may not be taken.



375	
376	55. Peregrine falcons, including all subspecies thereof, are considered the same as other raptors
377	available for falconry use. There are no special requirements for taking or reporting take of a
378	peregrine falcon, nor are there restrictions on where peregrines may be taken. Previously closed
379	corridors on the Colville and Upper Yukon Rivers are now open to peregrine take.
380	
381	56. A permittee may retrap a marked raptor or a raptor wearing falconry equipment lost to the
382	wild at any time and within five days after its loss without notifying the regional falconry
383	representative. Recapturing such a raptor is not considered take from the wild. A permittee must
384	return a recaptured falconry raptor to the permittee who lost it, if that person may legally possess
385	it. Disposition of a raptor whose legal possession cannot be determined will be at the discretion
386	of the department. While a permittee is keeping a bird for return to the permittee who lost it, the
387	bird will neither count against the permittee's possession limit nor the limit on take of raptors
388	from the wild, but the permittee must report possession of such a raptor to the department within
389	five business days of capture.
390	
391	57. A falconer may acquire a bird from a rehabilitator. A raptor acquired from a rehabilitator
392	must be capable of being flown at wild quarry.
393	
394	58. An interspecific hybrid raptor need not be surgically sterilized.
395	
396	59. An interspecific hybrid raptor or a raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska at hack or
397	flown free must wear at least two radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it is lost
398	
399	60. A permittee may take from the wild a raptor he or she is authorized to possess if the bird is
400	banded with a Federal Bird Banding Laboratory aluminum band, except a permittee may not take
401	a banded peregrine falcon from the wild. A permittee capturing a peregrine falcon marked with
402	a research band or a research marking must immediately release it, except a falcon wearing a
403	transmitter may be held for up to 30 days in order to contact a researcher to determine if the
404	transmitter or battery warrants replacement. A researcher may choose to replace a transmitter or
405	battery, or remove a transmitter. A researcher, his or her designee, or a falconry permittee
406	authorized by the researcher may conduct this work. If the researcher chooses, the transmitter
407	may be removed and the falcon transferred to the permittee, who may keep such a bird if
408	captured in circumstances allowing capture of a wild peregrine.
409	
410	• If a captured raptor has a band, a research marking, or a transmitter attached, the
411	permittee must promptly report the band number and all relevant information to the Federal Bird Banding Laboratory at 1-800-327-2263.
412	<u>Federal Bild Ballding Laboratory at 1-800-327-2203.</u>
413 414	• A permittee may contact a researcher to determine if he or she wishes to replace a
414	• A permittee may contact a researcher to determine if he or she wishes to replace a transmitter or battery on a captured bird. If so, a permittee is authorized to
415	possess such a raptor for up to 30 days until the researcher, his or her designee, or
416 417	an authorized permittee completes the replacement. Disposition of such a raptor
418	will be at the discretion of the researcher and the department.
419	will be at the discretion of the researcher and the department.
420	o Such a bird held temporarily will not count against a permittee's possession or
421	annual wild take limits for falconry raptors.
	ix



422	
423	61. A permittee is responsible for the cost of care and rehabilitation of a raptor injured by his or
424	her trapping efforts. A permittee may place a raptor injured by trapping efforts on his or her
425	falconry permit, report the take to the department within 10 days using federal form 3-186A, and
426	have the bird treated by a veterinarian or a permitted wildlife rehabilitator; such a bird counts
427	against possession and annual wild take limits. A permittee may also give such a raptor directly
428	to a veterinarian, permitted wildlife rehabilitator, or appropriate wildlife agency employee; such
429	a bird does not count against possession and annual wild take limits.
430	
431	62. A master falconer authorized to possess a golden eagle may take one or two immature or sub-
432	adult golden eagles from the wild only in a livestock depredation area during the time the
433	depredation area is in effect, as follows. A livestock depredation area is declared by USDA
434	Wildlife Services or upon the request of a state governor. A permittee meeting the conditions
435	outlined in 50 CFR §21.29 (c)(3)(iv) and who has a state permit to possess a golden eagle is
436	considered sufficiently authorized for the purposes of the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
437	(16 U.S.C. 668-668d), subject to the requirement that take of golden eagles for falconry is
438	compatible with the preservation of the golden eagle. Under present federal regulations, a
439	permittee:
440	
441	a. may capture a nestling golden eagle, or take a nestling from its nest, in a
442	livestock depredation area if a biologist representing the agency
443	responsible for declaring the depredation area has determined that the
444	adult eagle is preying on livestock;
445	
446	b. must determine the location of the livestock depredation areas; neither the
447	state, USDA Wildlife Services, nor the USFWS will notify permittees
448	about them;
449	
450	c. must inform the USFWS regional law enforcement office of capture plans
451	in person, in writing, or via facsimile or e-mail to
452	lawenforcement@fws.gov at least three business days before beginning
453	trapping activities;
454	d must most all manimum at a fith state to mitams an taile in which an an
455	d. must meet all requirements of the state, territory, or tribe in which or on whose lands transing activities are intended.
456 457	whose lands trapping activities are intended;
457 458	e. must have permission from the landowner to capture an eagle or, if
458 459	capture is intended on public land, the responsible agency must allow it;
459 460	and
460	anu
462	f. may receive a golden eagle from a government employee who has trapped
462	it under federal, state, or tribal authority in a livestock depredation area
463 464	declared by USDA Wildlife Services or a state governor if the employee is
465	unable to release the bird in an appropriate location.
465	anable to release the bird in an appropriate focation.
467	Import/Export
468	



469	63. A written permit to import or permanently export a raptor is no longer required, but oral,
470	electronic, or written notification must be made to the ADF&G Permits Section at least 10 days
471	prior to temporary or permanent export or 30 business days prior to importation, except
472	notification must be given at least 10 days before the return of a raptor of Alaska origin from
473	temporary export.
474	
475	64. A permittee must either have held a bird for a year or maintained Alaska residency for two
476	consecutive years prior to the date of export before temporarily or permanently exporting a
477	falconry raptor. A falconer who has maintained Alaska residency continuously for at least two
478	years may temporarily or permanently export a raptor held under falconry permits even if he or
479	she has not held the bird for a full year.
480	
481	65. Requirements for importation of raptors specify "vaccination, or other requirements" in
482	addition to "disease testing," and designate both state and provincial entities as acceptable
483	authorities for certification of good health.
484	
485	66. A person possessing a valid falconry permit issued by a U.S. state, territory, or tribe may
486	possess and transport for falconry purposes a lawfully possessed raptor through other states or
487	U.S. territories. Any state, territory, or tribe may further regulate such transport.
488	
489	67. A non-resident may import a raptor and use it for falconry in Alaska for up to 60 [formerly
490	30] days on the authority of the falconry permit issued by his or her home state. A temporary
491	Alaska falconry permit is no longer required, but a non-resident must notify the ADF&G Permits
492	Section at least 10 business days prior to entering the state.
493	
494	68. A permittee legally possessing a raptor for falconry may export and then import such a raptor
495	for falconry to other countries to use in falconry without additional migratory bird import/export
496	permits issued under 50 CFR §21.21.
497	
498	Transfer of Raptors
499	
500	69. Only permanent, not temporary, transfer requires notification of state and federal authorities
501	using form 3-186A. "Transfer of raptor" means to transfer or change the possession of a raptor
502	from one permittee to another permittee. Transfer includes the sale, barter, or exchange of a
503	raptor for anything of value [present language does not consider these transactions as transfers].
504	Short-term handling, such as letting another person hold or practice flying a raptor held under a
505	falconry permit, is not considered possession if the permittee is present and supervising the
506	person working with his or her raptor.
507	
508	70. A permittee may transfer a raptor to captive propagation and other permit types.
509	
510	71. A person other than a permittee may temporarily care for a permitted raptor for up to 45
511	days, provided the raptor remains on the permittee's falconry permit and remains in the
512	permittee's facilities. Care may be extended indefinitely in extenuated circumstances such as
513	illness, family emergency, and military service. If a period of temporary care will exceed 45
514	days, the permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative in writing within 10



515	[previously three] days after transferring the raptor. A person providing care may not fly a
516	permitted raptor for any reason.
517	permitted ruptor for dry redson.
518	72. A survivor/legal representative of a deceased falconry permittee may transfer a bird held by
519	the permittee to another authorized permittee within 90 days of death. After 90 days, disposition
520	of a bird is at the discretion of the department.
521	
522	Release, Loss or Death of Raptors
523	
524	73. A permittee must notify the regional falconry representative at least five days before
525	intentionally releasing a raptor to the wild.
526	
527	74. A permittee may keep the body of a raptor banded or with a microchip implanted prior to
528	death, except that of a golden eagle. A body may be kept so feathers are available for imping. A
529	body may be mounted by a taxidermist for use in presenting conservation education programs.
530	A dead raptor preserved by taxidermy must permanently retain its marker band and/or microchip.
531	A permittee not wishing to donate a bird body or keep it him or herself must burn, bury, or
532	otherwise destroy it within 10 days of death or after final veterinary examination to determine
533	cause of death. A permittee must take appropriate precautions to avoid secondary poisoning of
534	eagles and other scavengers via a carcass of a euthanized raptor. A permittee may possess flight
535	feathers of a falconry raptor that died for as long as the permittee holds a valid falconry permit.
536	A permittee may not buy, sell, or barter such feathers and must keep paperwork documenting the
530 537	acquisition of the bird from which the feathers came.
538	acquisition of the orderion which the reduct's came.
	75. A normittee must cond the entire body of a felcenry colden eagle that dies including all
539	75. A permittee must send the entire body of a falconry golden eagle that dies, including all
540	feathers, talons, and other parts, to the National Eagle Repository.
541	
542	Imping
543	
544	76. For imping purposes, a permittee may retain or exchange feathers from each species of raptor
545	he or she possesses or previously held for as long as he or she holds a valid, current falconry
546	permit; may receive feathers from another permittee and may give feathers to him or her; may
547	not buy, sell, or barter imping feathers; may donate feathers from a falconry bird, except golden
548	eagle feathers, to a permitted or exempted person or institution. Except for primary or secondary
549	flight feathers or rectrices from golden eagles, a permittee is not required to gather feathers from
550	a falconry bird; golden eagle feathers not kept for imping must be sent to the National Eagle
551	Repository. If a falconry permit expires or is revoked, a permittee must donate feathers of any
552	species of falconry raptor except golden eagle to a person or an institution authorized by permit
553	to acquire and possess the feathers or are exempt from the permit requirement under 50 CFR
554	§21.12, or burn, bury, or otherwise destroy them.
555	
556	Captive Propagation
557	
551	

77. A raptor held under a falconry permit may be bred in captivity under the authority of a
 captive propagation permit. A raptor possessed for falconry may be used in captive propagation
 only in Alaska.



562	78. Propagation permittees are no longer required to dispose of captive-bred progeny within one
563	year after hatching.
564	
565	79. A falconry raptor may be used in captive propagation for less than eight months in a year
566	without transferring it to a propagation permit. Permanent use in propagation programs requires
567	a permit transfer.
568	
569	80. There is no limit on the number of wild-origin birds held under a captive propagation permit;
570	no more than two wild-origin birds may be acquired in a calendar year.
571	
572	81. A captive propagator may sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value first or later
573	generation captive-bred progeny [present regulations limit such disposal to second generation or
574	later progeny].
575	
576	82. A permittee moving from the state may permanently export a raptor held under a propagation
577	permit if the permittee has legally possessed that raptor in Alaska for at least one year and retains
578	possession of the raptor at his or her new place of residence, except a raptor held less than one
579	full year may be exported permanently if the propagation permittee holding it has maintained
580	Alaska residency continuously for at least two years immediately prior to the date of export.
581	
582	Conservation Education
583	
584	83. A permittee may use a falconry raptor in a conservation program presented in a public venue.
585	
586	Rehabilitation
587	
588	84. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird
589	rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for its release to the wild and may keep a bird he
590	or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities.
591	
592	Abatement
593	
594	85. A master class falconry permittee may conduct and receive payment for abatement activities
595	with a raptor possessed for falconry if he or she holds a Special Purpose Abatement permit; a
596	general class falconry permittee may conduct abatement activities only as a subpermittee of a
597	Special Purpose Abatement permit holder.
598	



# IMPORTANT DATES

January 1 <u>1</u> 0	Last dDue date for annual falconry and raptor propagation reports.		
	$\frac{1}{2}$ as the formula factor of the factor of the propagation reports. Dat <u>y</u> e to request permit renewal (unless otherwise specified). Requests for renewal must		
	be submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of the current permits.		
January 31	FDate falconry and raptor propagation permits expire.		
Year-roundMay 26 August 5	<ul> <li>Notify the department of acquisition, transfer, rebanding, or disposal of a raptor, inplanting a microchip in a raptor, or if a raptor is stolen, is lost to the wild and not recovered for 30 days, or dies, using federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) within 10 days of occurrence.</li> <li>Notify the department office nearest the area of intended take and the regional falconry representative in the area of take at least 10 days before taking a raptor from the wild.</li> <li>Notify the department of 10 days of taking a raptor from the wild.</li> <li>Notify the department of a marker band that must be from or 10 days before the return of a raptor of Alaska origin from temporary export.</li> <li>Notify the department of a marker band that must be removed or is lost within five days of removal or loss.</li> <li>Notify the regional falconry representative at least five days prior to intentional release of a raptor.</li> <li>Notify the department of a curve presentative at least five days prior to intentional release of a raptor.</li> <li>Notify the department a dead. lost, escaped, or intentionally released raptor within 10 days of occurrence; report death or loss of a raptor temporarily outside the U.S. for falconry purposes immediately upor return to the country.</li> <li>Notify the department and the USFWS Regional Law Enforcement office of a store raptor within 10 days of recourting a regort within 15 business days of death or release, except a raptor preserved by taxidermy must permanently retain to marker band from a dead or released raptor within 15 business days of death or release, except a raptor generative at least 10 days before permanent functional release, except a raptor preserved by taxidermy must permanently retain to marker band from a dead or released raptor within 10 days of recapture (recapture within five days of recapture as least 10 days before permanent within five days; report recovery of a raptor reported as lost with</li></ul>		
August 15 November 3	Period when passage birds, adult American kestrels and adult great horned owls may be taken.		
1			



## IMPORTANT REMINDERS

Taking Raptors	Report <u>electronically, orally, or in writing</u> to the regional falconry representative and nearest department office in the intended area of take <u>at least 10 days</u> prior to and within <u>105</u> days after taking a raptor from the wild. You must also report to <u>both</u> the ADF&G Permits Section and the <u>USFWS_using</u> (Form 3-186A) within <u>105</u> days of taking a raptor. Additional reporting requirements apply for peregrine falcons.
Markers	Upon taking a peregrine falcon, or gyrfalcon, goshawk, or Harris's hawk, either from the wild or from a rehabilitator, a USFWS marker (black-band) must be attached, or an ISO- compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip implanted.; a department marker (red band) must be placed on any other raptor originating from the wild and possessed in Alaska.
Release/Loss/Death of Raptors	Notify the regional falconry representative <u>at least five days</u> prior to the intentional release of any raptor. Notify the ADF&G Permits Section and the USFWS <u>using (Form 3-186A)</u> of the loss, escape, release, or death of any raptor within <u>105</u> days of such occurrence. <u>Notify the department and the USFWS Regional Law Enforcement office of a stolen raptor within 10 days of the theft.</u> <u>SurrenderDeliver</u> the marker from a dead or released raptor to the regional falconry representative within 15 days of death or release.
Import/Export	Prior written approval fromOral, electronic, or written notification of the ADF&G Permits Section is required at least 10 business days before a raptor is exported from or <u>30 business days</u> before any raptor is may be imported into or permanently exported from Alaska, except notification must be given at least 10 business days before the return of a raptor of Alaska origin from temporary export.
	A person with a current permit for falconry from another state or province-may import <u>a</u> raptors and use <u>ithem</u> for falconry for up to 30 days. <u>Oral, electronic, or written</u> notification of the ADF&G Permits Section is required at least 10 business days before entering Alaska to practice falconry under a non-Alaska falconry permit under the terms of a temporary import permit issued by the ADF&G Permits Section.
	A rRaptors imported into Alaska must be accompanied by a health certificate issued within 30 days prior to the date of importation. A "health certificate" means a legible certification issued by an accredited veterinarian of the jurisdictionstate of origin or the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (APHIS-USDA) and executed on an official form of the state of origin or of the APHIS- USDA. Consult the State Veterinarian ( <u>Alaska</u> Department of Environmental Conservation) or ADF&G Permits Section for current-disease testing, vaccination, or other requirements before importation applying for an import permit.
	For <u>a</u> raptors traveling through Canada or to or from a foreign country, <del>please</del> contact the U.S. Customs Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to obtain information, appropriate declaration forms, and export/import permits or licenses.
	Cover illustration courtesy of William R. Tilton



606	CONTENTS
607	General Information
608	
609	Purpose 1
610	Falconry Permits <u>1</u> 4
611	Application Procedures
612	Falconry Examination
613	Facilities and Equipment
614	Records and Reporting
615	Markers 107
616	Banding $107$
617	Captive PropagationBreeding
618	Conservation Education
619	Rehabilitation 13
620	Abatement 13
621	
622	
623	Falconry Regulations
624	
625	5 AAC 92.029 1 <u>40</u>
626	5 AAC 92.037 1 <u>40</u>
627	
628	Falconry Standards
629	
630	Definitions 173
631	Falconry Permits
632	Falconry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures
633	New (apprentice) falconers
634	Renewing a permit
635	Reinstating a lapsed permit
636	Upgrading a permit
637	Transferring a permit from another state or countrystate
638	Non-resident visitors practicing falconry in Alaska
639	Updating a permit after a move
640	Temporary Facilities
641	Annual Report 16
642	Markers <u>26</u> 17
643	Taking of Raptors
644	Import/Export <u>30</u> 19
645	Transfer of Raptors
646	Release, Loss or Death of Raptors
647	Imping $3520$
648	Captive <u>Propagation</u> Breeding
649	Conservation Education
650	Rehabilitation 38
651	Abatement 38
652	
653	



xvi

654	Appendix A:	Application Form	<u>39</u> 22
655			
656	Appendix B:	Annual Report Form	
657			
658	Contact Inform	mationIn	side Back Cover





659	GENERAL INFORMATION
660	
661	Purpose
662	
663	Falconry is the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game using <u>a a</u> -trained raptor. Falconry is
664	a lawful hunting method when practiced in compliance with state and federal regulations under
665	the terms of a permit issued jointly by the Commissioner of the Alaska Department of Fish and
666	Game and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). The following species of raptors
667	described by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50,
668	Part 10 (50 CFR §10.12 and 50 CFR §10.13), including all subspecies thereof, are authorized for
669	falconry in Alaska: turkey vulture (Cathartes aura); osprey (Pandion haliaetus); bald eagle
670	(Haliaeetus leucocephalus); white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla); Steller's sea-eagle
671	(Haliaeetus pelagicus); northern harrier (Circus cyaneus); Asiatic sparrow hawk (Accipiter
672	gularis); sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus); Cooper's hawk (Accipiter cooperii); northern
673	goshawk (Accipiter gentilis); Harris's hawk (Parabuteo unicinctus); Swainson's hawk (Buteo
674	swainsoni); red-tailed hawk (Buteo jamaicensis); ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis); rough-
675	legged hawk (Buteo lagopus); golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos); Eurasian kestrel (Falco
676	tinnunculus); American kestrel (Falco sparverius); merlin (Falco columbarius); aplomado falcon
677	(Falco femoralis); peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus); gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus); prairie
678	falcon ( <i>Falco mexicanus</i> ); western screech-owl ( <i>Otus kennicottii</i> ); great horned owl ( <i>Bubo</i>
679	virginianus); snowy owl (Bubo scandiacus); northern hawk-owl (Surnia ulula); northern pygmy-
680	owl ( <i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> ); barred owl ( <i>Strix varia</i> ); great gray owl ( <i>Strix nebulosa</i> ); long-eared
681	owl (Asio otus); short-eared owl (Asio flammeus); boreal owl (Aegolius funereus); northern saw-
682	whet owl ( <i>Aegolius acadicus</i> ); and hybrids of these species produced by raptor breeders. There
683	are eleven species of raptors authorized for falconry in Alaska: sharp shinned hawk ( <i>Accipiter</i> strigtur), northern goshavik ( <i>Accipiter contilis</i> ), red tailed or Herlen's havik ( <i>Puter immaisensis</i> )
684 685	striatus), northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis), red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (Buteo jamaicensis), golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), American kestrel (Falco sparverius), merlin (Falco
686	columbarius), gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus), American peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus
687	anatum), arctic peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus tundrius), Peale's peregrine falcon (Falco
688	<i>peregrinus pealei</i> ), great horned owl ( <i>Bubo virginianus</i> ), and hybrids of these species produced
689	by a raptor breeder. Alaska regulations require that anyone taking, holding, or possessing one or
690	more <u>raptors</u> of these <del>raptor</del> species for falconry must first obtain a falconry permit. <u>A person</u>
691	may not practice falconry in Alaska with a raptor of a species not covered by federal and state
692	falconry regulations without first obtaining an Alaska falconry permit.
693	
694	State falconry regulations were adopted by the Alaska Board of Game to assist in the
695	management of raptor populations and to maintain standards for the care of birds legally held for
696	falconry purposes. This manual includes regulations that pertain to the taking, holding and
697	possession of raptors for falconry and issuance of falconry permits. Whether ytou are a novice
698	falconer or an experienced falconer who is new to Alaska, the application and reporting
699	procedures may seem complex and are summarized for your convenience below. More detailed
700	information is contained in the Standards section of this manual and is not repeated here; please
701	refer to the Standards section before conducting your falconry activities. Statewide provisions for
702	issuing falconry permits and promulgating regulations are contained in 5 AAC 92.037 and
703	AS 16.05.255. Federal regulations on falconry can be found in the Code of Federal Regulations,
704	Title 50, Part 21 ( <del>50 CFR §21.28 and <u>50 CFR §</u>21.29</del> ).



#### 706 Falconry Permits

707

A falconry permit, which must alwaysen be accompanied by a current valid, current Alaska 708 hunting license, authorizes a permitteeyou to hunt game with ayour raptorfalcon in compliance 709 710 with applicable seasons, bag limits, and other provisions of law. Special or written permission is not required for falconry activities on public lands where it is authorized, but a permittee must 711 comply with all applicable federal, state, territorial, or tribal laws regarding falconry activities, 712 including hunting. A falconry permit does not authorize capture or release of a raptor or the 713 practice of falconry on public lands if prohibited on those lands, or on private property, without 714 permission from the landowner or custodian. A permittee must have his or her permit or a legible 715 716 copy of it in his or her immediate possession if not at the location of the permittee's falconry facilities and he or she is trapping, transporting, working with, or flying a falconry raptor. YouA 717 permittee is are responsible for the actions of his or he your raptor while it is hunting. If a 718 permittee's your bird takess quarry outside of a regular hunting season game illegally, he or 719 sheyou must leave the dead quarrygame where it lies, although theyour raptor may feed on the 720 quarrygame before leaving the kill site. A permittee must report take of any federally listed 721 endangered or threatened species to the USFWS Ecological Services Field Office for the location 722 in which the take occurred. With a falconry bird, a permittee may take any bird species listed in 723 50 CFR §21.43, 21.44, 21.45, or 21.46 for which a depredation order is in place at any time in 724 accordance with the conditions of the applicable depredation order, as long as a permittee is not 725 paid for doing so. 726 727 728

Falconry permits are valid from the date issued through January 31 of the third calendar year
following the year of issue (e.g., a permit issued on February 4, 20<u>1038</u> expires on January 31,
201<u>6</u>1), unless a shorter period is prescribed on the permit. Not later than January 10 of each
calendar year, a permittee must submit an annual report (Appendix B) to the ADF&G Permit
Section.

734 735

A rRaptors legally possessed under an an-Alaska falconry permit may not be bred in captivity 736 only if authorized by captive propagation permit. A band birds taken from the wild under 737 authority of a a falconry permit may not be sold or bartered. Permanent Temporary transfer of a 738 raptors between falconers requires proper notification of state and federal authorities using Form 739 3-186A. Prior notification A permit from of the ADF&G Permit Section is required to import a a 740 raptor into or permanently export a a raptor from the state of Alaska. All raptors imported into 741 Alaska must be accompanied by a health certificate and meet disease testing, vaccination, and 742 other requirements as specified by the state veterinarian and/or ADF&G. A permittee You may 743 not temporarily or permanently export a<del>a r</del> raptor taken from the wild in Alaska unless the 744 permittee<del>you</del> has<del>ve</del> 1) legally possessed the bird in the state for at least one year, or 2) 745 maintained continuous Alaska residency for at least two consecutive years immediately prior to 746 the date of export. 747 748

There are three classes of falconry permits issued depending on <u>a permittee's your</u> experience:

apprentice (new falconers); general (at least two years experience as  $\underline{a} - practicing$  falconer); and



- master (at least five years experience as <u>a</u>-practicing falconer<u>at the general class level</u>). <u>A</u>
- permittee You must have <u>a a</u> bird in possession to be considered <u>a a</u> practicing falconer. Falconry
- school or educational program experience may not be substituted for active falconry experience for purposes of advancing to general or master class permits.

- -The table below summarizes the permit conditions for each class of falconer:

Permit Condition	Apprentice	General	Master
Max <u>imum</u> n <u>umber</u> o. of falconry birds in possession	4 <u>one</u>	<u>three</u> 2	five wild- taken, including up to three eagles; no limit on captive-bred birds, but all raptors must be traine <sup>3</sup> d in the pursuit of wild game and used in hunting.
Maximum no-umber of birds (including replacements) that may be obtained from all sources during any 12-month period	two2	two2	No limit
Maximum no.umber of birds that may be taken from the wild during any 12-month period	<u>two</u> 2	<u>two</u> 2	<u>two</u> 2
Authorized species	All except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus), northern harrier (Circus cyaneus), Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni), ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis), golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), peregrine falcon (Falco	All except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea- eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus), and golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos).eagl es (but only falconers with more than 2 yrs. experience at the general	All <u>except bald</u> <u>eagle</u> ( <u>Haliaeetus</u> <u>leucocephalus).</u>



	<u>peregrinus),</u> prairie falcon	class level may take a peregrine	
	(Falco	falcon from the	
	<u>mexicanus</u> ), and short-eared owl	<del>wild)</del>	
	(Asio flammeus).		
	American kestrel northern goshawk		
	red-tailed hawk		
	Harlan's hawk		
Possession of hybrids allowed?	<u>Yes</u> No	Yes	Yes

<sup>758</sup> 759

#### 760 Application Procedures

761

An applicant who is If you a resident of Alaska and hasve never held a a falconry permit in 762 Alaska-before, the basic application procedures are the same whether you are a new (apprentice) 763 falconer or transferring a permit from another state. To apply, you must: (1) pass the Alaska 764 falconry examination; (2) have his or her<del>your</del> raptor facilities and equipment inspected and 765 approved by ADF&G; and (3) submit an an application form to the ADF&G Permit Section; and 766 4) pay any applicable (new falconers must also include the application fee). Permits may be 767 renewed by checking the renewal box on the annual report form and paying the application fee. 768 Please contact the ADF&G Permits Section or USFWS for the current fee schedule. The 769 application fee may be submitted with the application or mailed directly to the USFWS. Please 770 make checks or money orders (no cash) payable to the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. 771 772 If you are transferring a permit from another state, you must submit photocopies of your current 773 falconry permit, along with copies of your annual reports to document the requisite years of 774 775 experience at the class level for which you are applying. 776 To be eligible for an apprentice class permit, an applicantyou must be at least 124 years of age 777 and submit a letter of be sponsorshiped from by a general or master class falconer who is at 778 least 18 years of age and holds a valid, current Alaska falconry permit. A general class falconer 779 must be at least 16 years of age. A(a falconer may not sponsor more than three apprentices at 780 one time). -An applicant under 18 years of age must have a parent or legal guardian sign his or 781 her application, stating the parent or guardian is legally responsible for the applicant's activities. 782 A s<del>Your sponsor will provide help and guidance to get started, but the apprentice you</del> should 783 expect to invest considerable amounts of time on his or heryour own, learning about raptors and 784 falconry by reading and observing raptors in the wild. An applicant wholf you does not know a 785 any falconers who can serve as his or her a sponsor should, contact his or heryour regional 786 falconry representative for recommendations or a list of active falconers in the applicant's your 787 area. An apprentice You may have to travel long distances to meet with his or her<del>your</del> sponsor. 788 Thise sponsorship requirement will not be waived under any circumstances, even if there are no 789 falconers nearby who are willing and qualified to serve as a your sponsor. 790 791



792	A falconer transferring a permit from another state must submit a photocopy of his or her valid,
793	current falconry permit, along with copies of annual reports or other documentation of the
794	requisite years of experience at the class level for which he or she is applying. An applicant
795	holding a valid, current permit from another state must pass the Alaska falconry examination,
796	unless he or she previously held an Alaska falconry permit.
797	<u>unioss no or one providuory nora an rinadia farconty permiti</u>
798	A permit may be renewed by requesting renewal and paying any applicable fee. A request for
799	renewal must be submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of the existing permit. Contact the
800	ADF&G Permits Section for the current fee schedule. The application fee may be submitted with
801	the application or mailed directly to ADF&G. Make a check or a money order payable to the
802	State of Alaska; cash will not be accepted.
803	
804 805	Falconry Examination
806 807	All new (apprentice) falconers and falconers who are transferring a permit from another state must take the Aleska falconers examination. This is to ansure he or she is that you are familiar
807	must take the Alaska falconry examination. This is to ensure <u>he or she is</u> that you are familiar with Alaska's falconry regulations and standards and isare knowledgeable about caring for
808 809	raptors in <u>Alaska's</u> extreme climate conditions. The falconry examination is designed to test <del>your</del>
809 810	knowledge of raptor identification, natural history of Alaska raptors, care of raptors in captivity,
811	and Alaska falconry rules and regulations. The test will take a maximum of two hours, and it-will
812	be a supervised, closed book examination. <u>An applicant is You are</u> required to answer correctly at
812	least 80 percent of the questions to pass the test. An applicant-person who fails the examination
813 814	may retake it after waiting at least 30 days, but an applicant may not take the examination more
815	than twice during any six-month period. <u>An applicant When you are</u> ready to take the test should,
816	contact his or heyour regional falconry representative to make the necessary arrangements.
817	contact <u>ins of ne</u> your regional factority representative to make the necessary arrangements.
818	To prepare for the examination, an applicant should carefully study the falconry standards
819	included in this manual carefully. An applicant You must $1$ have a thorough understanding of
820	Alaska falconry regulations and standards, 2) b. Become familiar with the natural history, care,
821	and training of raptors and the art of falconry, and 3). Be sure you know how to care properly
822	for raptors in extreme cold and/or wet conditions. References available at libraries or bookstores
823	will acquaint an applicant <del>you</del> with caring for a raptor and explain how to train a bird for
824	falconry. Suggested references on falconry and the natural history of raptors are listed below.
825	
826	Falconry:
827	
828	Beebe, F. L. and H. M. Webster. 1994, North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks, 7 <sup>th</sup>
829	edition. North American Falconry and Hunting Hawks, Denver, Colorado.
830	
831	Beebe, F. L. 1984. A Falconry Manual. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.
832	
833	Evans, H. 1960. Falconry for You. John Gifford, Ltd., London.
834	
835	Ford, E. 1992. Falconry: Art and Practice. Batsford, London.
836	
837	Glasier, P. 1978. Falconry and Hawking. Batsford, London.



838	
839	Haak, B. A. 1992. The Hunting Falcon. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.
840	
841	Mavrogordato, J. G. 1960. A Hawk for the Bush. H. F. & G. Witherby, Ltd., London.
842	
843	Mavrogordato, J. G. 1966. A Falcon in the Field. Knightly Vernon, Ltd., London.
844	
845	Mitchell, E. B. 1960. The Art and Practice of Hawking. C.T. Branford Co., Boston.
846	
847	Oakes, W. C. 1994. The Falconer's Apprentice: A Guide to Training the Passage Red-tailed
848	Hawk. Eaglewing Publishing, Roy, Utah.
849	
850	Parry-Jones, J. 1994. Training Birds of Prey. David and Charles, Devon.
851	
852	Peeters, H. J. and E. W. Jameson, Jr. 1970. American Hawking: A General Account of
853	Falconry in the New World. Privately published, Oakside, Davis, California.
854	
855	Stevens, R. 1956. Observations on Modern Falconry. Wilding & Son, Ltd., Shrewsbury, UK.
856	
857	Turner, R. and A. Haslen. 1991. Gamehawk: Field and Moor. Gallery Press, Lavenham, UK.
858	
859	Upton, R. 1991. Falconry: Principles and Practice. A. & C. Black, London.
860	
861	Woodford, M. H. 1977. A Manual of Falconry, 3rd Edition. Adam and Charles Black,
862	London.
863	
864	Natural History of Raptors:
865	
866	Brown, L. 1977. Birds of Prey: Their Biology and Ecology. A. & W. Publishers, New York.
867	
868	Clark, W. S. and B. K. Wheeler. 1987. A Field Guide to Hawks: North America. Houghton
869	Mifflin Co., Boston.
870	
871	Cornell Lab of Ornithology and American Ornithologist's Union. The Birds of North
872	America Online. 26 June 2008. < http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna>.
873	
874	Dunne, P. and D. Sibley. 1988. Hawks in Flight. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
875	
876	Ferguson-Lee, J. and D. A. Christie. 2001. Raptors of the World. Houghton Mifflin Co.,
877	Boston.
878	
879	Fox, Nicholas. 1995. Understanding the Bird of Prey. Hancock House Publishers, Blaine,
880	Washington.
881	
882	Johnsgard, P. A. 1990. Hawks, Eagles, and Falcons of North America: Biology and Natural
883	History. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington DC.



884	
885	Newton, I. N. 1979. Population Ecology of Raptors. Buteo Books, Vermillion, South Dakota.
886	
887	Palmer, R. S. 1962. A Handbook of North American Birds. Yale University Press, New
888	Haven, Connecticut.
889	
890	Peterson, R. T. 1990. Western Birds. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.
891	
892	Poole, A. and F. Gill, eds. 1992-2001. The Birds of North America. American Ornithologists'
893	Union, Washington, DC and Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.
894	
895	Weidensaul, S. 2000. The Raptor Almanac: A Comprehensive Guide to Eagles, Hawks,
896	Falcons, and Vultures. Lyons Press, Guilford, Conn.
897	
898	Wheeler, B. K. and W. S. Clark. 1999. A Photographic Guide to North American Raptors.
899	Academic Press, San Diego.
900	
901	Facilities and Equipment
902	r demities und Equipment
903	<u>A permittee is You are required to provide adequate facilities for holding a a raptor in captivity in</u>
904	humane and healthful conditions. A permittee is You are also required to possess proper
905	equipment for practicing falconry before <u>a falconry</u> a permit will be issued. Facilities and
906	equipment must be inspected and approved by the department before a permittee may obtain a
907	raptor to use in falconry. An applicant Your facilities and equipment must meet the federal
908	standards set forth in 50 CFR §21.29; these standards are summarized for your convenience
909	below. You should contact his or heryour regional falconry representative to make arrangements
910	to have your raptor housing facilities and equipment inspected and approved before submitting
911	anyour application.
912	
913	The department has not established specifications for <u>raptor housing facilities</u> hawk houses or
914	mews. Specifications are readily available in reliable falconry texts if <u>a</u> -falconer wishes to
915	construct such facilities. <u>A r</u> Raptors maycan be retained in captivity and properly cared for
916	without recourse to construction of permanent mews. Outdoor facilities are required. ASome
917	falconers may house atheir birds raptor in his or her the home and/or garage and use tilize his or
918	her the back yard to meet the needs of his or her their raptors. Consequently, this manual provides
919	only a general description as to what constitutes adequate or inadequate facilities, leaving final
920	judgment to those who conduct the inspections.
921	
922	A permittee is responsible for the maintenance and security of the raptor(s) possessed. Whether
923	indoors (a "mews"), -outdoors (a "weathering area"), or temporary facilities while traveling or
924	hunting away from permanent housing, facilities must protect raptors from the elements,
925	predators, domestic animals, and other dangers.
926	
927	Poor physical condition of raptors (e.g., excessive broken tail and wing feathers, damage to ceres
928	and heads, dirty appearance) is symptomatic of inadequate care. Examples of inadequate housing
929	are:



930	• bird cages of the pet store variety;
931	• housing constructed of chicken wire, hardware cloth, or with exposed, sharp obstructions;
932	• housing with excessive exposure to the elements; or
933	• unsanitary housing, such as unclean chicken houses or pigeon lofts.
934	///,,,,,
935	
936	Indoor Facilities
937	
938	Indoor facilities must be large enough to allow easy access for the care and feeding of a raptor
939	kept therein. Acceptable indoor facilities include shelf perch enclosures where multiple raptors
940	are tethered side by side. Other innovative housing systems are acceptable, provided they offer
941	the enclosed raptor(s) with adequate protection and allow the maintenance of healthy plumage.
942	
943	If mews are constructed for untethered raptors, the following general specifications should apply:
944	
945	Loft, house, pen or enclosure size:
946	<u>— Large</u>
947	
948	
949	<u>— Small</u>
950	(American kestrel, merlin, sharp shinned hawk)
951	<u>A m</u> Mews shall <u>provide a healthy environment for a raptor inside; each must</u> have at least one
952	opening for sunlight, window protected on the inside by vertical bars (dowels, tubing, etc.),
953	spaced narrower than the width of the bird <sup>2</sup> s <sup>2</sup> bod <u>iesy</u> . Chicken wire or hardware cloth is
954	unacceptable for covering windows. If an untethered raptor is housed therein, all-walls that are
955	not solid must be protected on the inside in the same fashion as windows, although heavy duty
956	netting or similar material may be used to cover the roof and/or walls of the enclosure. DThe
957	doors must be secure and easily closed. Artificial <u>or (plastic)</u> grass (such as <u>Astroturf®AstroTurf</u>
958	( $\underline{\mathbb{R}}$ ) is recommended for the perching surfaces of blocks used for falcons; uncovered blocks are
959	<u>not</u> recommended. Straw, or sawdust, or wood chips are not suitable for the floors of <u>a</u> mews
960	due to the potential for harboring <i>aspergillosis <u>Aspergillus</u> spores</i> or other pathogens. Artificial
961	or (plastic) grass is easily cleaned and has proven to be good floor covering for <u>a</u> mews.
962 963	A mews must have at least one suitable perch for each raptor. Multiple untethered raptors may
963 964	be housed together if they are compatible. An unterhered raptor must have sufficient space to
964 965	fully extend its wings and fly. Each raptor must have a suitable container of clean water
965 966	available for drinking and bathing.
967	available for drinking and batting.
968	If mews are constructed for untethered raptors, the following general specifications should apply:
969	in ments are constructed for antenered ruptors, are fonowing general specifications should appry.
970	Loft, house, pen or enclosure size:
971	Large
972	(Gyrfalcon, goshawk, red-tailed hawk, peregrine falcon)
973	
974	6' x 6' x 7'
975	(American kestrel, merlin, sharp-shinned hawk)



- A permittee may keep a falconry raptor inside his or her place of residence provided the bird has
   at least one suitable perch. If a raptor is kept in a permittee's home, windows and other openings
   of the structure need not be modified, but the raptor must be tethered when not being moved into
   or out of locations where it is kept.
- 981 982 Outdoor Facilities
- 983

Outdoor facilities are required and must be fully enclosed, and may be made of heavy-gauge wire, heavy-duty plastic mesh, slats, pipe, wood, or other suitable materials. Facilities must be covered and have at least one covered perch for each raptor, providing protection from predators and weather. Facilities must be large enough to insure the birds cannot strike the enclosure when attempting to fly from perches to which they are tethered. New or innovative types of housing facilities and/or husbandry practices may be used as long as they satisfy the requirements above.

A weathering area or other enclosure containing a tTethered raptors mustshould be provided with
 it a suitable, preferably a-padded, perch. When placed out-of-doors, a raptors should be protected
 from cats, dogs, and wild predators, and other dangers, as well as excessive exposure to wind,
 rain, snow or sun. A tethered raptor must be able to fully extend its wings or bate (attempt to fly
 while tethered) without damaging its feathers or contacting other raptors. Each raptor must have
 a suitable container of , and provided withclean water available for drinking and bathing.

- 997
  998 <u>A falconry raptor may be kept outside in the open as long as it is under watch, such as by a</u>
  999 permittee or a permittee's family member at any location or, for instance, by a designated
  1000 individual in a weathering yard at a falconry meet.
- 1001 1002

1006

1008

1003A pPoor physical condition of raptors (e.g., excessive broken tail and wing feathers, damage to1004cere and head, dirty appearance) is a sign/symptom of inadequate care. Examples of inadequate1005housing are:

- 1007 •bird cage of the pet store variety;
  - •housing constructed of chicken wire, hardware cloth, or with exposed, sharp obstructions;
- 1009 •housing with exposure to the elements; or
- 1010 •unsanitary housing such as unclean chicken houses or pigeon lofts.
- 1011 ermittee's facilities may be located on property owned by another person where a permittee
- 1012 resides, or at a different location. Regardless of location, facilities must meet the standards
- 1013 above and any additional conditions the department may require. For facilities on property not
- 1014 <u>owned by a permittee, the permittee must provide the department with a signed and dated</u>
   1015 statement demonstrating the property owner's agreement that facilities, equipment, and raptor(s)
- 1016 may be inspected by a state official, necessarily in the permittee's presence, at a time mutually
- 1017 agreed upon by the permittee and the state.
- 1018
   1019 <u>A permittee must notify the department within five business days of changing the location of</u> 1020 permanent falconry facilities.



- 1022 <u>Temporary Facilities</u>
- 1023

1031

1032

1033

1034

1035

1036 1037

1040

1043

When transporting a raptor or hunting away from home facilities, a permittee must provide the raptor with a suitable perch and protection from predators and other dangers, the elements, and excessive disturbance. A so-called giant hood or similar container is acceptable housing for a raptor when transporting it or hunting away from home. A permittee may house a raptor in temporary facilities for no more than 120 consecutive days.

- 1030 A<u>n an applicant must possess the following falconry equipment before <u>a a permit will be issued</u>:</u>
  - Jesses, leashes, and swivels—At least <u>one</u><sup>1</sup> pair of Aylmeri or similar type jesses constructed of pliable, high-quality leather or suitable synthetic material must be used when any raptor is flown free. Traditional <u>one</u><sup>1</sup>-piece jesses may be used on <u>a</u> raptors when <u>ithey are is</u> not being flown. At least <u>one</u><sup>1</sup> flexible and weather-resistant leash and <u>one</u><sup>1</sup> strong swivel of acceptable falconry design (e.g., Sampo or falconry swivel):-
- Bath container—For each raptor, at least <u>one+</u> container suitable for drinking and bathing, <u>two2</u> to <u>six6</u> inches deep and wider than the length of the raptor<del>.; and</del>
- Weighing device—A reliable scale or balance suitable for weighing <u>a the raptor(s)</u> and graduated into increments of not more than 1/2 ounce (15 grams).
- 1044 A<u>n applicants should have spare materials and the tools necessary to make additional leashes,</u>
   1045 jesses, grommets, etc. The size, strength, and type of equipment and facilities should be
   1046 appropriate for the size and type of <u>each</u> raptor <u>being</u> held.
- 1047

### 1048 **Records and Reporting**

1049 Falconry permits are issued with a number of reporting conditions. Failure to comply with these 1050 conditions constitutes a violation of your permit conditions and may result in a falconer's your 1051 1052 permit being revoked or your renewal being denied. A permittee must nYou are required to file a report annually by January 10 that details the status of all falconry birds in your possession at 1053 any point during the preceding calendar year. Report forms are mailed to falconers in November. 1054 Please notify the ADF&G Permits Section if he or shevou changes his or hervour mailing 1055 address. You are required to file an annual report even if you do not receive a report form in the 1056 mail. Report forms are available on the ADF&G website or from the Permits Section. Please be 1057 sure to fill out all the requested information completely; reports with missing information will be 1058 returned to the falconer. 1059

1060 1061

A permittee If you intending to take <u>a a</u> raptor from the wild, you must first notify both the
 regional falconry representative and the nearest department office in the intended take area of
 your planned taking activities (including the species, location, and dates) at least 10 days prior to
 the intended take. Within <u>105</u> days of taking any raptor, <u>a permitteeyou</u> must notify the regional
 falconry representative in the take area of your completed taking activities, including the specific
 location and date of take, and the species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of the raptor taken,



- 1068 along with any other information required by the department. There are additional notification
- 1069and reporting requirements for peregrine falcons; these are detailed in the Falconry Standards
- 1070 section (page 18). <u>WIn addition, within 105</u> days of taking any raptor, <u>a youpermittee</u> must
- 1071 submit USFWS Form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to the ADF&G
- Permits Section and the USFWS. Form 3-186A is also used to inform the department and the
- 1073 USFWS in writing of any transfer, release, escape, <u>loss</u>, or death of <u>a a raptor within <u>10 days</u> *five* 1074  $\frac{days}{days}$  of such occurrence.</u>
- 1075
- 1076 <u>A permittee You</u> should always keep <u>a a copy</u> of your falconry permits, annual reports, 3-
- 1077 186As, import and export permits and all other falconry-related records. A permittee must retain
- 1078 <u>a copy of all electronic database submissions documenting take, transfer, loss, rebanding, or</u>
- 1079 <u>implanting a microchip in a falconry raptor until five years after transferring or losing the raptor</u>,
- 1080 <u>or it has died.</u>
- 1081

### 1082 Markers

1083

Before taking a raptor, <u>a youpermittee</u> must possess <u>a a valid falconry permit and, if required, an</u>
 an appropriate USFWS or ADF&G marker (band) issued in <u>the permittee'syour</u> name. <u>A</u>
 permittee should rUSFWS markers are black in color, and department markers are red. Requests
 a for marker bands should be made in writing fromto the ADF&G USFWS Migratory Birds

- 1088 Permits Section (black bands) or to your ADF&G regional falconry representative (red bands)
- 1089 well in advance of the date <u>the permitteeyou</u> anticipates needing <u>i</u>them.
- 1089 | Well in a 1090

1091 Immediately upon taking a a-raptor of a species requiring a marker band, the permittee<del>you</del> must attach an the appropriate marker band (see Banding section below). Federal markers (black 1092 bands) are used on only two species in Alaska; peregrine falcons and gyrfalcons. Department 1093 markers (red bands) are used on all other species (sharp-shinned hawk, northern goshawk, red-1094 tailed or Harlan's hawk, American kestrel, merlin, golden eagle or great horned owl). Once 1095 attached, a the marker band must not be removed, except that the rear tab may be trimmed and 1096 any imperfections on the surface may be smoothed, provided that the integrity of the marker 1097 1098 band and numbering are not affected. A permittee may not alter, deface, or counterfeit a marker band, nor attach it to a raptor other than the individual to which the marker band was initially 1099

- 1100 attached.
- 1101

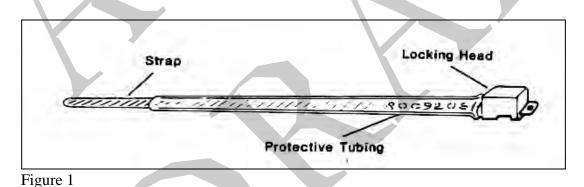
A permittee may implant an ISO (International Organization for Standardization)-compliant (i.e.,
 1103 134.2 kHz) microchip in a raptor in addition to banding. A permittee must report the marker
 1104 band number and/or microchip information when reporting acquisition of a raptor.

- 1105
  1106 If a permittee documents health or injury problems for a raptor he or she possesses caused by a
  1107 marker band, the state may provide an exemption to the banding requirement for the raptor.
- 1108 A permittee must carry a copy of exemption paperwork when flying an exempted raptor. For an
- exempted wild-origin goshawk, peregrine falcon, gyrfalcon, or Harris's hawk, the marker band
   must be replaced by an ISO-compliant microchip. In such a case, the USFWS will provide a
- 1111 suitable microchip.
- 1112
- 1113



1114	A <u>II</u> -marker <u>band</u> s (black and red) from <u>a</u> dead or released raptors must be surrendered to the
1115	department within 15 days of death or release. <u>A marker band that must be removed or a marker</u>
1116	band lost from a raptor in a permittee's possession must be reported to the department within five
1117	days of the removal or loss.
1118	
1119	Banding
1120	ů – Elektrik Alektrik – Elektrik
1121	Applying <u>a</u> -falconry marker <u>band</u> to <u>a</u> -raptor may be challenging, even to <u>an an</u> experienced
1122	falconer. The paramount consideration in banding <u>a any</u> bird is to ensure <u>a the</u> marker fitss
1123	properly on the tars <u>us</u>
1124	and <u>isis</u> applied without injuring or causing undue stress to the raptor. The following guidelines
1125	and illustrations are provided to assist <u>a permitteeyou</u> in accomplishing this important task.
1126	
1127	1. Record <u>the the marker number in the permittee's your personal banding diaryy</u> and on
1128	USFWS Form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report).
1129	Note: In Alaska, USFWS markers are used only on gyrfalcons and peregrine falcons.
1130	All other raptors require ADF&G markers.
1131	
1132	2. Outfit <u>the the marker band</u> with protective tubing (figure 1). The installation of clear, plastic
1133	tubing over <u>araptor</u> marker <u>bands</u> serves to lessen the risk of injury to <u>a</u> raptors by reducing marker
1134	abrasion to the tarsus and preventing accidental closure of the marker. Plastic tubing also protects
1135	the the marker band's's identification number. The best choice of clear, plastic tubing is AWG
1120	Size #10 with stondard 0.016" well this base, commonly used for electrical wire installation. It is

- 1136 Size #10 with standard 0.016" wall thickness, commonly used for electrical wire installation. It is 1137 usually available from the <u>ADF&G USFWS</u> (inquire when requesting <u>a</u> marker <u>bands from</u>
- 1138 USFWS) or may be purchased from a hardware orand electrical supply stores.
- 1139



- 1141
- 1142 The length of protective tubing placed on <u>a the marker band</u> is very important since <u>itubing</u> limits
- 1143 how tightly <u>a marker a band may be closed on the tarsus</u>. Use the following table to determine
- 1144 the length of tubing to apply to <u>a the marker band</u>:
- 1145

	Length of Tubing (inches)	
Species (typical applications)	Male	Female
sharp-shinned hawk	3/4	7/8
goshawk	1-3/8	1-1/2
American kestrel	7/8	7/8



merlin	7/8	15/16
peregrine falcon	1-3/8	1-1/2
gyrfalcon	1-7/8	1-7/8
red-tailedHarlan's hawk	1-7/8	1-7/8

1147 Cut <u>the the tubing</u> to length, ensuring the ends are square. Insert <u>the the marker band</u> strap into <u>the</u> 1148 tubing <u>byas follows:</u> holding the tubing<u>e</u> against a flat surface, pushing <u>the the</u>-strap through the 1149 tubing<u>e</u> until the tip <u>i</u>-is exposed, and grasping the strap tip and sliding<u>e</u> the tubing<u>e</u> solidly against 1150 the locking head. Do not lubricate <u>the</u>-strap or tubing<u>e</u>. Pliers are useful for longer tubing<u>es</u>. <u>The</u> 1151 <u>mThe marker band</u>, fitted with protective tubing, <u>isis</u> now ready to be placed on <u>the the</u>-raptor.

1152

1153  $\beta$ . Attach the marker <u>band</u>. Warm <u>the the</u>-marker <u>band</u> in <u>the your</u> hand while bending <u>i</u>t into a

1154 circular form. Position <u>the the marker band</u> on the tars<u>usus</u> above the jess (figure 2). <u>The mThe</u>

1155 marker <u>band</u> should be placed on the raptor  $\frac{1}{2}$  left leg with the the serial number right side up.

1156 This <u>will</u>-tend<u>s</u> to center the locking head in an outboard position if <u>a a</u>-nametag or bell<u>is</u>-is 1157 attached to the the rear tab.

1158

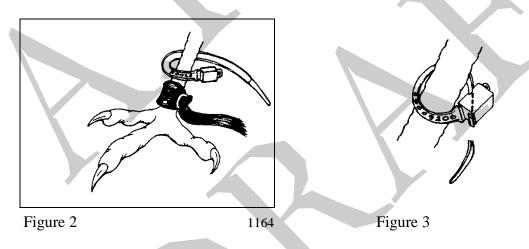
1159 Insert the end of the strap through the locking head box (figure 3). Use pliers to pull the strap

1160 through and about an inch beyond the locking head. Slowly close <u>the the marker band</u> to <u>the the</u>

appropriate size by pulling <u>the the</u> strap through the locking head. It should not be necessary to

1162 use pliers.

1163



1165

1166 –Use <u>a</u> fingernail clippers or scissors to cut off the excess strap that extendings beyond the locking 1167 head. It is important that the strap be cut flush with the surface of the locking head to prevent <u>a</u> 1168 raptorthe bird from pulling at <u>iit</u>.

1169

1170 -Note:- <u>A pA properly fitted marker band</u> will move freely on <u>a raptor's the</u>leg but be tight
 1171 enough to prevent removal from <u>an an</u> unjessed raptor.

1172

### 1173 Captive PropagationBreeding

1174

1175 Captive breeding or propagation of raptors may only be conducted by <u>a</u> qualified falconers under 1176 the terms of a special propagation permits issued by both the  $\Delta DE \& G$  Permits Section and the

1176 the terms of <u>a</u> special propagation permit<del>s</del> issued by both the ADF&G Permits Section and the



1177 1178	USFWS. For additional information about captive breeding of raptors in Alaska, or to apply for <u>a propagation permits</u> , contact the ADF&G, Permits Section and the USFWS, Migratory Birds Permit Section.
1179	Fernint Section.
1180	Compared to Education
1181	Conservation Education
1182	A securities as a fallen sector is a consecutive second sector bit a second sector bit as a literature back
1183	A permittee may use a falconry raptor in a conservation program presented in a public venue, but
1184	the raptor must be used primarily for falconry. A permittee must present information about
1185	falconry and the biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory
1186	birds, although not all topics must be addressed in every presentation. A permittee may not
1187	present a program that does not address falconry and conservation education. A permittee may
1188	charge a fee for presentation of a conservation education program, but the fee may not exceed
1189	the amount to recoup costs. An apprentice class permittee may present a conservation program only under the supervision of a general or master falconer. A permittee is responsible for any
1190	
1191	liability associated with conservation education activities undertaken.
1192	A permittee may allow photography filming video recording, or other such uses of a felcenry
1193 1194	<u>A permittee may allow photography, filming, video recording, or other such uses of a falconry</u> raptor to make a movie or another source of information on the practice of falconry or on the
1194 1195	biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, but may
1195	not be paid for such activities. A falconry raptor may not be used in a commercial venture not
1190	related to falconry or conservation education, nor used for entertainment, advertisement,
1197	promotion, or endorsement of any product, merchandise, good, service, meeting, exhibition, or
1198	fair, or as a representation of any business, company, corporation, or organization.
1200	tan, or as a representation of any business, company, corporation, or organization.
1200	Rehabilitation
1201	Kenabilitation
1202	A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator
1203	to condition a raptor in preparation for its release to the wild. A falconer may keep a bird he or
1204	she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities.
1205	site is helping to rendomate in his or her radinites.
1200	a. A rehabilitator must provide the falconer with a letter or form identifying the
1207	raptor and explaining that the falconer is assisting in its rehabilitation.
1200	ruptor and explaining and the factorier is assisting in its reliabilitation.
1210	b. A falconer need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility
1211	standards for a falconry permit; a falconry permittee's facilities are not subject to
1212	inspection for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards.
1213	
1214	c. A raptor possessed for rehabilitation purposes need not be added to a falconer's
1215	permit; it remains under the rehabilitator's permit.
1216	<u></u>
1217	d. Through coordination with a rehabilitator, a falconer must release the raptor to
1218	the wild or return it to the rehabilitator for release within the 180-day timeframe
1219	in which a rehabilitator is authorized to possess a bird, unless the issuing office
1220	authorizes retention and conditioning for longer than 180 days, or unless the
1221	rehabilitator permanently transfers the bird to the falconer under his or her
1222	falconry permit.



1226

1227 1228 e. A raptor that cannot be released to the wild must be returned to the rehabilitator for placement within the 180-day timeframe in which the rehabilitator is authorized to possess the raptor, unless the issuing office authorizes retention for longer than 180 days.

## 1229 Abatement

- 1230
   1231 A master class falconry permittee may conduct abatement activities with a raptor possessed for
- 1232 <u>falconry only if he or she holds a federal Special Purpose Abatement permit. A general class</u>
- 1233 <u>falconry permittee may conduct abatement activities only as a subpermittee of a Special Purpose</u>
- 1234 <u>abatement permit holder. Only a Special Purpose Abatement permittee may receive payment for</u>
- 1235 <u>abatement services.</u>



1236	FALCONRY REGULATIONS
1237	
1238	
1239	5 AAC 92.029. Permits for possessing live game.
1240	•••
1241	
1242	(f) the following species may be temporarily released for the purpose of hunting dog or
1243	raptorfalcon training, field trials, and tests:
1244	
1245	(1) Pigeon ( <i>Columba livia</i> Var.);
1246	
1247	(2) Pheasant, Junglefowl, or <i>Coturnix</i> (Subfamily Phasianinae);
1248	
1249	(3) any Guineafowl species (Subfamily Numidinae);
1250	
1251	(4) any New World Quail species, including Colinus, [i.e., Bobwhite] (Subfamily
1252	Odontophorinae);
1253	
1254	(5) any duck, goose, swan, or other migratory waterfowl which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife
1255	Service has determined does not require a federal permit for private ownership;
1256	
1257	(6) Chukar partridge (Alectoris chukar).
1258	
1259	(g) A person using live game listed in (f) of this section for the purpose of hunting dog or
1260	raptorfalcon training, field trials, or tests
1261	
1262	(1) may release the game only on the day of use and shall make reasonable efforts to
1263	capture, kill, or recover the temporarily released live game;
1264	
1265	(2) may take the live game in connection with hunting dog or <u>raptorfalcon</u> training, field
1266	trial, and test activities; and
1267	
1268	(3) must legally acquire, hold, and dispose of the live game in accordance with all other
1269	applicable state statutes and regulations.
1270	
1271	•••
1272	
1273	<b>5 AAC 92.037. Permits for falconry.</b> (a) A permit jointly issued by the department
1274	and a valid, current Alaska hunting license and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service is
1275	required for taking, transporting, or possessing a raptor for falconry or for practicing falconry in
1276	this state. The permit will be issued under standards, procedures, and conditions set out in the
1277	Falconry Standards section of the Alaska Falconry Manual No. <u>98</u> , dated July 1, 20 <u>12</u> 08; that
1278	section of the falconry manual is hereby adopted by reference. Only a bird defined in (gf) of this
1279	section as a raptor may be taken, transported, imported, exported, held, or possessed for falconry.
1280	



1281 (b) A permittee must have the permit or a legible copy of it in his or her immediate possession if not at the location of his or her falconry facilities and is trapping, transporting, working with, 1282 or flying a falconry raptor. 1283 1284 (c) A falconry permit must always be accompanied by a valid, current Alaska hunting license. 1285 1286 (db)- A person may not temporarily or permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in this 1287 1288 state unless the person has legally possessed that raptor under an Alaska falconry permit in this state for at least one year, except a r-aptor held less than one full year may be exported 1289 temporarily or permanently if the falconer holding it has maintained Alaska residency 1290 continuously for at least two years immediately prior to the date of export. Prior oral, electronic, 1291 or written notification<del>written approval</del> of the department<del>commissioner</del> is required before a raptor 1292 1293 may be exported from or imported into this state, except-including as follows: 1294 -(1) a raptor legally possessed by an Alaska falconer may be temporarily exported from 1295 1296 this state for a period not to exceed 12 months. A permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative of the temporary export of a raptor at least 10 days before leaving 1297 Alaska, shall provide the date of departure and anticipated date of return, and shall notify 1298 the department's regional falconry representative within 10 days after returning the raptor 1299 to Alaska; and 1300 1301 -(2) an individual with a valid, current permit for falconry in another state or province 1302 may temporarily import a raptor, and use it for falconry for up to 60 days under the terms 1303 of Alaska Falconry Manual No. 9a temporary permit issued by the commissioner; an 1304 individual moving into this state may import an allowed raptor species under authority of 1305 a current falconry<del>temporary</del> permit from the home state, but must notify the department 1306 at least 30 days before the date of import and apply for an Alaska falconry permit in this 1307 state within 30 days after the raptor arrives in this state. Upon approval, the falconry 1308 permit becomes valid with a valid, current Alaska hunting license. Conditions for the 1309 import of the raptor shall be determined by the department as specified in Alaska 1310 Falconry Manual No. 9. 1311 1312 (ee) A falconer is liable for the actions of the raptor with respect to seasons, bag limits, and 1313 other applicable regulations. If a falconry bird takes quarry<del>game</del> that may not be taken under 1314 established regulations, the falconer must leave the dead quarrygame where it lies, except that 1315 the raptor may feed upon the game before leaving the kill site. A falconer must report take of 1316 any federally listed endangered or threatened species to the USFWS Ecological Services Field 1317 Office for the location in which the take occurred. With a falconry bird, a falconer may take any 1318 bird species listed in 50 CFR §21, 50 CFR §43, 50 CFR §44, 50 CFR §45, or 50 CFR §46 for 1319 which a depredation order is in place at any time in accordance with the conditions of the 1320 applicable depredation order, but may not be paid for doing so. 1321 1322 1323 1324 (fd) The commissioner may impose additional permit conditions as necessary. 1325



(c) Before taking American or arctic peregrine falcons for the practice of falconry, a permittee
 must possess either an Alaska master class falconry permit or an Alaska general class falconry
 permit and have more than two years of experience in the practice of falconry at the general class
 level.

1330 1331

1332

1333

- (gf) In this section, "raptor" means <u>a bird of any Accipitriform, Falconiform, or Strigiform</u>
   <u>species described by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title</u>
   <u>50, Part 10 (50 CFR §10.12 and 50 CFR §10.13), including all subspecies thereof, including:</u>

   (1) turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*);
   (2) osprey (*Pandion haligatus*);
- (2) osprey (Pandion haliaetus); 1335 (3) bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*); 1336 (4) white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla); 1337 (5) Steller's sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus pelagicus*); 1338 (6) northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*): 1339 (7) Asiatic sparrow hawk (Accipiter gularis); 1340 1341 (8) sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus); (9) Cooper's hawk (Accipiter cooperii); 1342 (10) northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*); 1343 (11) Harris's hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus*); 1344 (12) Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni); 1345 (13) red-tailed hawk (Buteo jamaicensis); 1346 (14) ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*); 1347 (15) rough-legged hawk (*Buteo lagopus*); 1348 (16) golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos); 1349 (17) Eurasian kestrel (*Falco tinnunculus*); 1350 (18) American kestrel (Falco sparverius); 1351 (19) merlin (Falco columbarius); 1352 (20) aplomado falcon (*Falco femoralis*); 1353 (21) peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*); 1354 (22) gyrfalcon (Falco rusticolus); 1355 (23) prairie falcon (Falco mexicanus); 1356 (24) western screech-owl (Otus kennicottii); 1357 (25) great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*); 1358 (26) snowy owl (*Bubo scandiacus*); 1359 (27) northern hawk-owl (Surnia ulula); 1360 (28) northern pygmy-owl (*Glaucidium gnoma*); 1361 (29) barred owl (*Strix varia*); 1362 (30) great gray owl (*Strix nebulosa*); 1363 (31) long-eared owl (Asio otus); 1364 (32) short-eared owl (Asio flammeus): 1365 (33) boreal owl (*Aegolius funereus*); 1366 (34) northern saw-whet owl (Aegolius acadicus); and 1367 (35) hybrids of these species produced by raptor breeders. 1368 1369 bird of the following species: 1370 1371



- 1372 (1) sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus);
- 1373 (2) northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis);
- 1374 (3) red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*);
- 1375 (4) golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*);
- 1376 (5) American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*);
- 1377 (6) merlin (*Falco columbarius*);
- 1378 (7) gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*);
- 1379 (8) American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*);
- 1380 (9) arctic peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus tundrius*);
- 1381 (10) Peale's peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus pealei*);
- 1382 (11) great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*);
- 1383 (12) a hybrid of the species in this subsection that is produced by a raptor breeder.
- 1384

#### 1385 Note: For regulations governing hunting of small game and migratory birds, including special

- 1386 seasons and/or restrictions for falconry (5 AAC 85.065), refer to the current Alaska State
- 1387 Hunting Regulations or Alaska Migratory Bird Hunting Regulations.



1388	ALASKA FALCONRY STANDARDS	
1389		
1390	Definitions	
1391		
1392	1. For the purpose of the falconry standards:	
1393		
1394	a. "Falconry" means the sport of pursuing, capturing, or killing game by means of <u>a</u>	
1395	trained raptors.	
1396		
1397	b. "Take" means to trap or capture, or attempt to trap or capture any raptor.	
1398		
1399	c. e. "Raptor" means any bird of the following species described by the U.S. Fish and	
1400	Wildlife Service in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 50, Part 10 (50 CFR	
1401	<u>§10.12 and 50 CFR §10.13), including all subspecies thereof: turkey vulture</u>	
1402	(Cathartes aura); osprey (Pandion haliaetus); bald eagle (Haliaeetus	
1403	leucocephalus); white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla); Steller's sea-eagle	
1404	(Haliaeetus pelagicus); northern harrier (Circus cyaneus); Asiatic sparrow hawk	
1405	(Accipiter gularis); sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus); Cooper's hawk	
1406	(Accipiter cooperii); northern goshawk (Accipiter gentilis); Harris's hawk (Parabuteo	
1407	unicinctus); Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni); red-tailed hawk (Buteo	
1408	jamaicensis); ferruginous hawk (Buteo regalis); rough-legged hawk (Buteo lagopus);	
1409	golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos); Eurasian kestrel (Falco tinnunculus); American	
1410	<u>kestrel (Falco sparverius); merlin (Falco columbarius); aplomado falcon (Falco</u>	
1411	<u>femoralis</u> ); peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus</i> ); gyrfalcon ( <i>Falco rusticolus</i> ); prairie	
1412	falcon ( <i>Falco mexicanus</i> ); western screech-owl ( <i>Otus kennicottii</i> ); great horned owl	
1413	(Bubo virginianus); snowy owl (Bubo scandiacus); northern hawk-owl (Surnia	
1414 1415	<i>ulula</i> ); northern pygmy-owl ( <i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> ); barred owl ( <i>Strix varia</i> ); great gray owl ( <i>Strix nebulosa</i> ); long-eared owl ( <i>Asio otus</i> ); short-eared owl ( <i>Asio flammeus</i> );	
1415	boreal owl ( <i>Aegolius funereus</i> ); northern saw-whet owl ( <i>Aegolius acadicus</i> ); and	
1410	hybrids of these species produced by raptor breeders. any bird of the following	
1417	species: sharp-shinned hawk (Accipiter striatus), northern goshawk (Accipiter	
1419	gentilis), red-tailed or Harlan's hawk (Buteo jamaicensis), golden eagle (Aquila	
1420	<i>chrysactos</i> ), American kestrel ( <i>Falco sparverius</i> ), merlin ( <i>Falco columbarius</i> ),	
1421	gyrfalcon ( <i>Falco rusticolus</i> ), American peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i> ),	
1422	arctic peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco peregrinus tundrius</i> ), Peale's peregrine falcon ( <i>Falco</i>	
1423	peregrinus pealei), great horned owl (Bubo virginianus), and hybrids of these species	
1424	produced by raptor breeders.	
1425		
1426		
1427		
1428	d. "Eyas" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is not yet capable of flight.	
1429		
1430	e. "Passage bird" means a raptor from the wild in its first year that is capable of	
1431	sustained flight.	
1432		



1433		f. "Permittee" means a person who holds a valid, current Alaska falconry permit and a
1434		valid, current Alaska hunting license, or who takes, transports, or possesses a raptor
1435		for falconry or for the practice of falconry under a falconry permit issued in
1436		accordance with the falconry standards in this section of this manual.
1437		•
1438		g. "Resident" means a person (including an alien) who is physically present in Alaska
1439		with the intent to remain indefinitely and make a home in Alaska, has maintained that
1440		person's domicile in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding
1441		application for a license, and is not claiming residency or obtaining benefits under a
1442		claim of residency in another state, territory, or country; or a member of the military
1443		service or U.S. Coast Guard who has been stationed in Alaska for the 12 consecutive
1444		months immediately preceding application for a license; or a dependent of a resident
1445		member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has lived in Alaska for the
1446		<u>12 consecutive months immediately preceding application for a license. A person</u>
1447		who does not otherwise qualify as a resident may not qualify by virtue of an interest
1448		<u>in an Alaska business.</u>
1449		
1450		g.h. "Transfer of raptor" means to transfer or change the possession of a raptor from one
1451		permittee to another permittee; transfers does not include the sale, barter, or exchange
1452		of a raptor for anything of value.
1453		
1454		i. "Year" means any 12-month period defined by the state for determining possession
1455		and take of raptors for falconry.
1456		
1457	Falcon	ary Permits
1458	2	
1459	2.	A person may not take, transport, or possess a raptor- <u>including Accipitriform</u> .
1460		Falconiform, and Strigiform birds not identified as raptors in these standards, for falconry
1461		or for the practice of falconry in Alaska without possessing a valid, <u>current</u> falconry
1462		permit. A falconry permit shall be issued jointly by the department and a valid, current Alaska hunting license and a representative of the Alaska office of the U.S. Fish and
1463		Wildlife Service. A raptor held under a falconry permit must be trained in the pursuit of
1464		wild game and used in hunting.
1465 1466		while game and used in nuntring.
1467	3.	A falconry permit is nontransferable. When accompanied by a currentvalid, current
1468	5.	Alaska hunting license issued to the permittee, a falconry permit authorizes the permittee
1469		to hunt game in compliance with seasons, bag limits, and other provisions of law. <u>Special</u>
1470		or written permission is not required for falconry activities on public lands where it is
1471		authorized, but a permittee must comply with all applicable federal, state, territorial or
1472		tribal laws regarding falconry activities, including hunting. A falconry permit does not
1473		
		autionize capture of release of a raptor of the practice of faiconry on public fails in
1474		<u>authorize capture or release of a raptor or the practice of falconry on public lands if</u> prohibited on those lands, or on private property, without permission from the landowner
		prohibited on those lands, or on private property, without permission from the landowner or custodian.



4. A falconry permit is valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January of the 1477 1478 third calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies a shorter period on the permit. 1479 1480 5. A rA-representative of the department may, during business hours on any day of the 1481 week, at a time mutually agreed upon by the state and a permittee, and only in the 1482 presence of the permittee, inspect falconry raptor(s), facilities, equipment, and records. at 1483 a time mutually agreed upon by the permittee and the department, inspect a permittee's 1484 raptor and raptor facilities. If an inspection reveals as that a raptor is in poor condition as 1485 a result of the permittee permittee's negligence, if facilities are determined to be 1486 inadequate under federal standards in 50 CFR §21.29, or if a the permittee violatess any 1487 other provision of the falconry standards in this section of this manual, the department 1488 may revoke a the permit. 1489 1490 Falconry permits are issued for apprentice, general, and master class falconers. 1491 6. 1492 1493 a. Apprentice class permits are issued with the following conditions: 1494 (1) A permittee may not possess more than one raptor at any time, may not take a 1495 nestling raptor from the wild, nor obtain more than one raptor for replacement 1496 during any 12-month period; and 1497 1498 (2) (2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess all authorized only the following 1499 species, except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), white-tailed eagle 1500 (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus), northern harrier 1501 (Circus cyaneus), Swainson's hawk (Buteo swainsoni), ferruginous hawk (Buteo 1502 regalis), golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos), peregrine falcon (Falco peregrinus), 1503 prairie falcon (Falco mexicanus), short-eared owl (Asio flammeus), and hybrids of 1504 these species produced by raptor breeders; and which must be taken from the wild: 1505 American kestrel, northern goshawk, and red-tailed or Harlan's hawk 1506 1507 (3) An interspecific hybrid raptor or raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska may 1508 not be flown free unless the permittee first attaches to the bird at least two radio 1509 transmitters designed to track the bird if it is lost. 1510 1511 1512 1513 b. General class permits are issued with the following conditions: 1514 1515 (1) A permittee may not possess more than threewo raptors at any time nor obtain 1516 more than two raptors, whether for initial stocking or for replacement of raptors 1517 already possessed under a permit, during any 12-month period; 1518 1519 (2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess all authorized only the following 1520 species except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus), white-tailed eagle 1521 (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus pelagicus), and golden eagle 1522



1523	(Aquila chrysaetos): American kestrel, merlin, northern goshawk, sharp-shinned
1524	hawk, red-tailed or Harlan's hawk, gyrfalcon, captive-bred peregrine falcon,
1525	great horned owl, and hybrid raptor. A permittee with more than two years of
1526	experience in the practice of falconry at the general class level may also take,
1527	transport, or possess a Peale's peregrine falcon, American peregrine falcon and
1528	arctic peregrine falcon; and
1529	
1530	(3) An interspecific hybrid raptor or raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska must
1531	be surgically sterilized and may not be flown free unless the permittee first
1532	attaches to the bird at least <u>twone</u> radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it
1533	is lost.
1534	
1535	c. Master class permits are issued with the following conditions:
1536	
1537	(1) A permittee may not possess more than <u>five wild-takenthree</u> raptors at any time,
1538	three of which may be eagles, but may possess any number of captive-bred
1539	raptors. During any 12-month period, a permittee may not obtain more than two
1540	raptors taken from the wild <del>. At any time, a permittee may replace a lawfully</del>
1541	possessed raptor with a captive bred raptor bearing a seamless band;
1542	
1543	(2) A permittee may take, transport, or possess <u>all authorizedonly the following</u>
1544	species except bald eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus): American kestrel, merlin,
1545	northern goshawk, sharp shinned hawk, red tailed or Harlan's hawk, gyrfalcon,
1546	Peale's peregrine falcon, American peregrine falcon, arctic peregrine falcon,
1547	golden eagle (federal regulations contain additional provisions and restrictions for
1548	golden eagles), great-horned owl, and hybrid raptor; and
1549	
1550	(3) An interspecific hybrid raptor or raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska must
1551	be surgically sterilized and may not be flown free unless the permittee first
1552	attaches to the bird at least twone radio transmitters designed to track the bird if it
1553	is lost.
1554	
1555	7. Federal regulations contain additional provisions and restrictions for eagles:
1556	
1557	a. A master falconer may possess up to three eagles of the following species:
1558	white-tailed eagle (Haliaeetus albicilla), Steller's sea-eagle (Haliaeetus
1559	pelagicus), and golden eagle (Aquila chrysaetos).
1560	
1561	b. The department must document the following before approving requests to
1562	possess eagles for use in falconry:
1563	
1564	1) an applicant's experience in handling large raptors, including information
1565	about the species handled and the type and duration of the activity claimed
1566	as pertinent experience; and
1567	



i	
1568	2) at least two letters of reference from people with experience handling
1569	and/or flying large raptors such as eagles, ferruginous hawks (Buteo
1570	regalis), goshawks (Accipiter gentilis), or great horned owls (Bubo
1571	virginianus). Each letter must contain a concise history of the author's
1572	experience with large raptors which may include, but is not limited to,
1573	rehabilitating large raptors, scientific studies involving large raptors, or
1574	handling of raptors held by zoos and/or rehabilitation operations. Each
1575	letter must also assess the applicant's ability to care for eagles and fly them
1576	<u>in falconry.</u>
1577	
1578	c. White-tailed eagles, Steller's sea-eagles, or golden eagles count as wild-taken
1579	raptors a permittee may possess.
1580	
1581	d. A master falconer authorized to possess golden eagles may take one or two
1582	immature or sub-adult golden eagles from the wild as provided in 50 CFR 22.23
1583	<u>and 22.24.</u>
1584	
1585	e. A permittee must send the entire body of a falconry golden eagle that dies,
1586	including all feathers, talons, and other parts, to the National Eagle Repository.
1587	
1588	8. A permittee must ensure falconry activities do not cause the take of federally listed
1589	threatened or endangered wildlife. "Take" under the Endangered Species Act (50 CFR
1590	<u>§3(18)) means "to harass, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect or</u>
1591	attempt to engage in any such conduct." Within this definition, to "harass" means any act
1592	that may injure wildlife by disrupting normal behavior, including breeding, feeding, or
1593	sheltering. To "harm" means an act that actually kills or injures wildlife (50 CFR §17.3).
1594	Contact the department to obtain information about endangered or threatened species in
1595	Alaska or on lands where a permittee wishes to practice falconry; contact the USFWS for
1596	information on federally listed species.
1597	
1598	9. Hacking, or temporary release to the wild, is an allowable method of conditioning a
1599	raptor for falconry. Only a general or master class falconer may hack a raptor.
1600	
1601	a. A raptor at hack counts against a permittee's possession limit.
1602	
1603	b. An interspecific hybrid raptor or a raptor of a species not indigenous to Alaska
1604	must have attached at least two functioning radio transmitters during hacking.
1605	
1606	c. A permittee may not hack a falconry raptor near nesting areas of federally
1607	designated threatened or endangered bird species, or in other locations where
1608	raptors are likely to disturb, harm, or take federally listed threatened or
1609	endangered animal species. A permittee should contact the department and/or
1610	the USFWS regional office before hacking a falconry bird to prevent adverse
1611	encounters with listed wildlife.
1612	



1613	10.	A permittee may use acceptable falconry practices such as, but not limited to, the use of
1614		creance (tethered) flying, a lure, a balloon, or a kite in training and conditioning a
1615		falconry raptor. A permittee may fly a falconry raptor at any bird species not protected
1616		by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and at captive-raised animals.
1617		
1618	<del>7.<u>11</u>.</del>	The commissioner may add to a permit other conditions that the commissioner
1619		determines are necessary under the circumstances in order to protect raptors that are to be
1620		taken, transported, or possessed under the permit.
1621		
1622	Falcor	ry Permit Requirements and Application Procedures
1623		
1624	<u>12.</u>	<u>A falconer must:</u>
1625		
1626		a. complete and submit an application form from the department, co-signed by a parent
1627		or legal guardian if the applicant is under 18 years of age;
1628		
1629		b. prove he or she has either passed the falconry examination administered by the
1630		department or has previously held an Alaska falconry permit at the sought level.
1631		
1632		c. present an original, signed certification of particular familiarity with 50 CFR §10.13
1633		(the list of migratory bird species to which the Migratory Bird Treaty Act applies, 50
1634		CFR §13 (general permit regulations), 50 CFR §21 (migratory bird permits), and 50
1635		CFR §22 (eagle permits). This certification is incorporated into the department's
1636		application form and is worded as follows:
1637		
1638		<u>I certify that I have read and am familiar with</u>
1639		the regulations in title 50, part 13, of the Code
1640		of Federal Regulations and the other
1641		applicable parts in subchapter B of chapter 1
1642		of title 50, and that the information I have
1643		submitted is complete and accurate to the best
1644		of my knowledge and belief. I understand that
1645		any false statement herein may subject me to
1646		the criminal penalties of 18 U.S.C. 1001.
1647		
1648		d. have his or her raptor housing facilities and equipment inspected by the ADF&G
1649		falconry representative for that region and certified as meeting the standards set forth
1650		in this manual; and
1651		
1652		e. submit a falconry permit application and pay any applicable fee to the ADF&G
1653		Permits Section. An application form is included in the Alaska Falconry Manual;
1654		forms are also available from the Permits Section and the regional offices of the
1655		department.
1656		
1657	<u>13</u> 8.	<u>A nRequirements and procedures for new (apprentice) falconers must</u> :
1658		



1659 1660		a.	An applicant must be at least 124 years of age;
1661		b.	An applicant must be sponsored by a general or master class falconer who is at least
1662			18 years old and has at least two years' experience at the general falconer level;
1663			<u> </u>
1664		c.	An applicant must answer correctly at least 80% of the questions on a supervised
1665		•••	examination administered by ADF&G staff (an a; an applicant who fails failing the
1666			examination may retake a similar test after waiting at least 30 days, but <u>an</u> an
1667			applicant may not take the examination more than twice during any six-month
1668			period); and
1669			
1670		d	provide a letter from a master or general class falconer 18 years of age or older stating
1671		<u>u.</u>	he or she has agreed to assist the applicant in learning about the husbandry and
1672			training of raptors held for falconry and about relevant wildlife laws and regulations,
1673			and in deciding what species of raptor is appropriate to possess while an apprentice.
1674			<u>and in contains an optimic of reproduct appropriate to provide an appropriate a</u>
1675			
1676			
1677		d	An applicant's raptor housing facilities and equipment must be inspected by the
1678		<b></b>	ADF&G falconry representative for that region and be certified as meeting the federal
1679			standards set forth in 50 CFR §21.29; and
1680			
1681		e.	An applicant must submit a falconry permit application and any applicable fees to the
1682			ADF&G Permits Section. An application form is included in the Alaska Falconry
1683			Manual and forms are also available from the Permits Section or the regional offices
1684			of the department.
1685			
1686	14 <del>9</del> .	Red	quirements and procedures for renewing a permit:
1687			
1688		a.	To renew a falconry permit, a permittee must check the "Are you requesting renewal
1689			?" box on the annual report form and pay anyll applicable fees; a request for renewal
1690			must be submitted at least 20 days prior to expiration of the current permit; (please
1691			check with ADF&G Permits Section for a current fee schedule). A permit will not be
1692			renewed unless the permittee has complied with all reporting requirements and other
1693			provisions of the falconry standards in this manual.
1694			
1695		b.	<u>A rRenewal permit is are-valid from the date issued through the 31st day of January</u>
1696			of the third calendar year following the year of issue, unless the department specifies
1697			a shorter period on the permit.
1698			
1699	<u>15.</u>	Rec	quirements and procedures for reinstating a lapsed permit:
1700			
1701		<u>a</u> .	If a permit has lapsed for fewer than five years, it may be reinstated at the level an
1702			applicant held previously with proof of certification at that level.
1703			



1704 1705		b. If a permit has lapsed for five years or longer, an applicant must correctly answer at least 80 percent of the questions on an examination administered by the department.
1706		If the applicant passes the exam, the permit may be reinstated at the level previously
1707		held. An applicant's facilities must pass department inspection before a permittee
1708		may possess a falconry bird.
1709		may possess a falconty ond.
1710		c. If a permit has been revoked, the department may restore the person's permit at the
1710		end of the revocation period upon request of the person whose permit was revoked.
1711		end of the revocation period upon request of the person whose perinit was revoked.
	1 <mark>60</mark> .	Dequirements and proceedures for ungrading a permit.
1713	1 <u>0</u> <del>0</del> .	Requirements and procedures for upgrading a permit:
1714		To un anode a falconnece normite a completion must approach where it a providence for an
1715		a. To upgrade a falconry permit, a permittee must <u>presentsubmit</u> a written request for an
1716		upgrade to the ADF&G Permits Section. The request must specify the number of
1717		months of experience the applicant has in the practice of falconry and provide written
1718		documentation (annual reports) to support the request (only time with a bird in
1719		possession counts as experience). Documentation must include a summary of species
1720		held and how long each bird was held. An apprentice falconers must also
1721		presentobtain a letter of recommendation from his or hertheir sponsor supporting the
1722		upgrade and attesting the applicant has practiced falconry with a raptor(s) taken from
1723		the wild at the apprentice level for at least two years, including maintaining, training,
1724		flying, and hunting the raptor(s) for an average of six months per year. A general
1725		class falconer must be at least 16 years of age. An applicant seeking upgrade to
1726		master class must attest to having practiced falconry at the general level for at least
1727		<u>five years.</u>
1728		
1729		b. <u>A rA request for an upgrade will be granted at the discretion of the department. <u>A rA</u></u>
1730		request may be denied due to failure to comply with permit conditions and reporting
1731		requirements, substandard raptor housing facilities, birds that are in poor condition, or
1732		loss or deaths of raptors in the applicant's care.
1733		
1734		c. <u>An uAn upgrade may be requested at any time and there is no fee to upgrade an</u>
1735		existing permit. If the upgrade is approved, t The existing permit will be re-issued at
1736		the higher class level and will retain the original expiration date.
1737		
1738	1 <u>7</u> 4.	Requirements and procedures to transfer a-falconry permits from another states or
1739		<u>countries:</u>
1740	÷	
1741		
1742		a. The procedures for transferring <u>a a permit from ananother state is are</u> the same as for
1743		<u>a</u> new falconers, except that no sponsor is is required for a general or master class
1744		permittee, and a the falconer must presentsubmit a a copy of his or her his or her
1745		currentvalid, current falconry permit along with his or her the application. A
1746		permittee from another state who previously held an Alaska falconry permit need not
1747		pass the Alaska falconry examination.;
1748		



1749 1750 1751	b. <u>An An Alaska falconry permit issued to a a falconer from ananother statestate</u> will be issued at the apprentice class level unless <u>the the falconer can presentsprovide copies</u> of annual falconry reports document <u>ationing establishing</u> the requisite experience to
1752	qualify at <u>a a</u> higher class level.
1753	
1754	18. Requirements and procedures for visitors practicing falconry in Alaska:
1755	
1756	a. A U.S. visitor to Alaska may qualify for a temporary falconry permit appropriate to
1757	his or her level of experience.
1758	
1759	<i>i.</i> A temporary falconry permit may be valid for any period specified by the
1760	department.
1761	
1762	ii. To demonstrate knowledge of Alaska falconry laws and regulations, a U.S. visitor
1763	must correctly answer at least 80 percent of the questions on a supervised
1764	examination for falconers administered by the department. If a U.S. visitor passes
1765	the examination, the department will determine the level of permit for which the
1766	visitor is qualified, based on the visitor's documentation of his or her falconry
1767	experience.
1768	
1769	<i>iii</i> . A person holding a temporary falconry permit may possess a raptor for falconry if
1770	he or she has approved falconry facilities and may fly a raptor held for falconry
1771	by a permitted falconer.
1772	
1773	<i>iv.</i> A person holding a temporary falconry permit may not take a bird from the wild
1774	to use in falconry.
1775	
1776	b. For the duration of his or her temporary falconry permit, a U.S. visitor may use any
1777	birds for falconry he or she possesses legally in his or her state of residence for that
1778	purpose, provided import of those species to Alaska is not prohibited, and provided
1779	he or she has met all permitting requirements of his or her state of residence.
1780	
1781	<i>i.</i> A U.S. visitor must comply with the provisions of this Manual, the state of
1782	Alaska, and all states, territories, provinces, and other jurisdictions through which
1783	he or she travels with a falconry raptor.
1784	ii AUS visitor most transfort a registered ranton. See 50 CED \$14 (immertation
1785	<u><i>ii.</i> A U.S. visitor may transport a registered raptor. See 50 CFR §14 (importation,</u>
1786	exportation, and transportation of wildlife), 50 CFR §15 (Wild Bird Conservation
1787	Act), 50 CFR §17 (endangered and threatened species), 50 CFR §21 (migratory
1788	bird import and export permits), and 50 CFR §23 (endangered species
1789	convention) for details.
1790	iii. Unless a U.S. visitor has the necessary normit to bring a reptor into Alestra and
1791	<i>iii.</i> Unless a U.S. visitor has the necessary permit to bring a raptor into Alaska and leave it here, he or she must take the raptor brought into the state for falconry out
1792	
1793	of Alaska when he or she leaves. If a raptor brought into Alaska dies or is lost



1794	while in this state, a U.S. visitor must document the loss before leaving Alaska by
1795	reporting said loss to the department.
1796	
1797	<i>iv.</i> When flown free, a falconry raptor brought to Alaska temporarily must wear two
1798	functioning radio transmitters designed to track the bird if lost.
1799	
1800	v. The commissioner may impose additional restrictions on U.S. residents practicing
1801	falconry or importing a raptor for falconry.
1802	
1803	c. A non-U.S. visitor to Alaska may qualify for a temporary falconry permit appropriate
1804	to his or her level of experience.
1805	
1806	<i>i.</i> A temporary falconry permit may be valid for any period specified by the
1807	department.
1808	
1809	ii. To demonstrate knowledge of U.S. and Alaska falconry laws and regulations, a
1810	non-U.S. visitor must correctly answer at least 80 percent of the questions on a
1811	supervised examination for falconers administered by the department. If a non-
1812	U.S. visitor passes the examination, the department will determine the level of
1813	permit for which the non-U.S. visitor is qualified, based on the non-U.S. visitor's
1814	documentation of his or her falconry experience.
1815	
1816	iii. A non-U.S. visitor holding a temporary falconry permit may possess a raptor for
1817	falconry if he or she has approved falconry facilities and may fly a raptor held for
1818	falconry by a permitted falconer.
1819	
1820	iv. A non-U.S. visitor holding a temporary falconry permit may not take a bird from
1821	the wild to use in falconry.
1822	
1823	d. For the duration of his or her temporary falconry permit, a non-U.S. visitor may use
1824	any birds for falconry he or she possesses legally in his or her country of residence for
1825	that purpose, provided import of those species to the U.S. and Alaska is not
1826	prohibited, and provided he or she has met all permitting requirements of his or her
1827	country of residence.
1828	i A man H.C. i is some and a with the second in the first of the Manual the state of
1829	<i>i</i> . A non-U.S. visitor must comply with the provisions of this Manual, the state of Alaska and all states torritories and other invisitions through which
1830	Alaska, and all states, territories, provinces, and other jurisdictions through which
1831	he or she travels with a falconry raptor.
1832	ii A non U.C. visiton may transport a registered rentor a non U.C. visitor may need
1833	<u><i>ii.</i></u> A non-U.S. visitor may transport a registered raptor; a non-U.S. visitor may need
1834	one or more additional permits to bring a raptor into Alaska and the U.S. or to
1835	return home with it. See 50 CFR §14 (importation, exportation, and transportation of wildlife), 50 CFR §15 (Wild Bird Conservation Act), 50 CFR
1836	§17 (endangered and threatened species), 50 CFR §21 (migratory bird import and
1837 1838	export permits), and 50 CFR §23 (endangered species convention) for details.
1838 1839	export permits), and 50 CFK §25 (endangered species convention) for details.
1039	



1		
1840		iii. Unless a non-U.S. visitor has the necessary permit to bring a raptor into Alaska
1841		and the U.S. and leave it here, he or she must take the raptor brought into the
1842		country for falconry out of the country when he or she leaves. If a raptor brought
1843		into the U.S. dies or is lost while in this country, a non-U.S. visitor must
1844		document the loss before leaving the U.S. by reporting said loss to the
1845		department.
1846		
1847		iv. When flown free, a falconry raptor brought to Alaska and the U.S. temporarily
1848		must wear two functioning radio transmitters designed to track the birds if lost.
1849		
1850		v. The commissioner may impose additional restrictions on non-U.S. residents
1851		practicing falconry or importing a raptor for falconry.
1852		
1853	<u>19. Up</u>	dating a falconry permit after a move:
1854		
1855		a. If an Alaska permittee moves to a new state or outside the jurisdiction of the
1856		department and takes a falconry raptor along, the permittee must inform the
1857		department and the permitting authority for the new place of residence of the address
1858		change. To obtain a new falconry permit, a permittee must follow the permit
1859		application procedures of the authority under which the permittee wishes to acquire a
1860		new permit. A permittee may keep a falconry raptor held while applying for a new
1861		falconry permit, although the new jurisdiction into which the permittee moves may
1862		place restrictions on possession of falconry raptors until the permittee meets local
1863		residency requirements.
1864		
1865	Temp	orary Facilities
1866	-	
1867	20 <del>12</del> .	A permittee shall provide all raptors being transported or held in a temporary facility with
1868		safe, humane housing and shall protect the raptors from extreme temperatures and
1869		excessive disturbance. A person may not hold a raptor in a temporary facility for longer
1870		than $\frac{4530}{2}$ days.
1871		
1872	Annua	<del>Il Report</del>
1873		
1874	<del>13.</del>	No later than January 10 of each year, a permittee shall submit to the ADF&G Permits
1875		Section an annual report that lists all raptors in the permittee's possession and all raptors
1876		held during the previous year. For each raptor, the permittee shall indicate the species,
1877		marker number, sex (if known), age (if known), date and location of acquisition, manner
1878		(escaped, released, or died) and date of disposition, location of escape or release or cause
1879		of death, and other information relating to the permittee's falconry activities, as required
1880		by the department.
1881		
1882		
1883	Marke	ers
1884		



1885	2114	Beforea. Before takingtaking a goshawk, Harris's hawk, peregrine falcon, or gyrfalcon
1885	$\frac{21}{21}$ 17.	from the wildraptor, or acquiring one from a rehabilitator, a permittee shall obtain a U-S-
1887		Fish and Wildlife Service or ADF&G marker band issued by the department in the
1888		permittee's name. Upon taking a goshawk, Harris's hawk, peregrine falcon or gyrfalcon,
1889		a permittee shall immediately attach the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service marker band to
1890		the raptor. Upon taking a sharp-shinned hawk, northern goshawk, red-tailed or Harlan's
1891		hawk, American kestrel, merlin, golden eagle, or great horned owl, a permittee shall
1892		immediately attach the ADF&G marker to the raptor. The marker <u>band</u> may not be
1893		removed, except that the rear tab may be removed and any imperfections on the surface
1894		may be smoothed if the integrity of the marker and numbering are not affected.
1895		
1896		b. A permittee may purchase and implant an ISO (International Organization for
1897		Standardization) -compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip in a bird in addition to banding. A
1898		permittee must report the band number and any microchip information when reporting
1899		acquisition of a bird.
1900		
1901		c. A raptor bred in captivity must be banded with a seamless metal USFWS marker band
1902		or carry an implanted ISO-compliant microchip. If a permittee must remove a seamless
1903		band or if it is lost, the permittee must report it and request a replacement USFWS non-
1904		reusable marker, or implant an ISO-compliant microchip. A wild-origin raptor may not
1905		be banded with seamless metal USFWS marker bands.
1906		
1907		d. If a marker band must be removed or is lost from a raptor in a permittee's possession, a
1908		permittee must notify the department Permits Section within five days, and request a
1909		USFWS non-reusable marker band from the department. The permittee must submit the
1910		required information immediately upon re-banding the raptor at
1911		http://permits.fws.gov/186A or by submitting a paper form 3-186A to the department.
1912		The permittee may purchase and implant an ISO-compliant (134.2 kHz) microchip in the
1913		raptor in addition to banding and report the microchip information at
1914		http://permits.fws.gov/186A or by submitting a paper form 3-186A to the department.
1915		
1916		e. A permittee may not alter, deface, or counterfeit a marker band, nor attach it to a raptor
1917		other than the individual to which the marker band was initially attached.
1918	<b>T</b> .1.	
1919	Takin	g of Raptors
1920	2215	Take of any raptor species must be in compliance with these standards. Only an Alaska
1921 1922	<u>22</u> <del>15</del> .	resident holding a valid, current falconry permit and a valid, current Alaska hunting
1922 1923		license may take a raptor from the wild in Alaska. An <u>eAn eyas or passage bird</u> may be
1923 1924		taken any day of the yearonly from May 26 through August 5. A passage bird, adult
1924 1925		American kestrel, or adult great horned owl may be taken only from August 15 through
1925 1926		November 30. Except for American kestrels and great_horned owls, a-raptors-that is over
1920 1927		one year of age may not be taken. Actively breeding birds, including those in immature
1/4/		one year of age may not be taken. Then of of of the more and the more and the manual of the second s

plumage, may not be taken. An eAn eyas may be taken only by a general or master class falconer; no more than two eyases may be taken during the specified period; and, at least one nestling must be left in any nest or eyrie from which a bird is removed. A permittee 



1931	may not intentionally capture a raptor of a species not allowed by his or her classification
1932	for possession for falconry. A permittee unintentionally or otherwise capturing a raptor
1933	not allowed must release it immediately.
1934	
1935	
1936	a. A permittee may take no more than two raptors from the wild each year for use in
1937	falconry.
1938	
1939	b. If a permittee transfers a raptor taken from the wild to another permittee in the same
1940	year in which it was taken, that bird will count as a raptor the permittee is allowed to take
1941	from the wild that year; it will not count as a capture by the recipient permittee, but will
1942	always be considered a wild-origin bird. No matter how long a wild-taken raptor is held
1943	in captivity or whether it is transferred to another permittee or permittees or permit types,
1944	it is always considered a wild-taken bird. Such a bird is considered taken from the wild
1945	only by the permittee who originally captured it, not by any subsequent permittee or
1946	permittees to whom it is legally transferred.
1947	
1948	c. A permittee taking possession of a raptor for falconry purposes, who is present at the
1949	capture site, even if another person captures the raptor, is considered the person who
1950	removes the bird from the wild and is responsible for reporting that take.
1951	
1952	d. If a permittee seeking possession of a falconry raptor is not at the immediate location
1953	where a raptor is taken from the wild, the person who removes the bird from the wild
1954	must be a general or master class permittee, and must report take of the bird, even if it is
1955	promptly transferred to the recipient permittee. When that person transfers the raptor to
1956	the absent permittee, both must report the transfer. The bird will count as one of the two
1957	raptors the permittee who took it from the wild is allowed to capture in any one year.
1958	The raptor will not count as a capture by the recipient permittee.
1959	
1960	e. If a permittee has a long-term physical impairment (i.e., a permittee who provides the
1961	department with either 1) written proof that the person receives at least 70 percent
1962	disability compensation from a government agency for a physical disability or 2) an
1963	affidavit signed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in the state, stating that the
1964	person is at least 70 percent disabled) preventing direct capture of a species allowed for
1965	falconry use by that permittee, a general or master class permittee may take a raptor for
1966	that person. When a raptor is taken from the wild, the recipient permittee is then
1967	responsible for reporting the take, and the bird will count as one of the two raptors he or
1968	she is allowed to capture in any one year.
1969	
1970	f. A general or master class permittee may take no more than one raptor of a threatened
1971	species from the wild each year if 1) federal regulations allow take, 2) the permittee
1972	obtains federal endangered species permits to do so, and 3) the permittee complies with
1973	applicable state, territorial, or tribal conditions regarding take of a listed species.
1974	a. Peregrine falcon take requirements:
1975	
1975	



1976	(1)An Alaska master class permittee, and an Alaska general class permittee with more			
1977	than two years of experience in the practice of falconry at the general class level may take			
1978	peregrine falcons; and			
1979				
1980	(2)Peregrine falcons may not be taken from a corridor extending one-half mile on either			
1981	side of the Colville River, beginning at the mouth of the Etivluk River and extending			
1982	downstream to Ocean Point, nor from a corridor extending one-half mile on either side of			
1983	the Yukon River, beginning at the Alaska/Canada border and extending downstream to			
1984	Circle, Alaska.			
1985				
1986	(3)The department may restrict the take of peregrine falcons from specific sites or general			
1987	areas.			
1988				
1989	<u>2316</u> . <u>A pPermittees</u> must comply with the following notification requirements when taking a			
1990	raptors for falconry:			
1991				
1992	a. Regional falconry representatives and department offices where the permittees must			
1993	report his or her <del>their</del> planned and completed taking activities:			
1994	report <u>into or ner</u> then planned and completed taking detivities.			
1995	(1) Game Management Units 1 - 5: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife Conservation,			
1996	Region I, <del>803 3rd Street,</del> P.O. Box 110024, Douglas, AK 998 <u>1124</u> -0024;			
1997	Region 1, $\frac{605}{510} \frac{510}{510} \frac{510}$			
1998	(2) Game Management Units 6, 7, 8, 14(C), and 15–17: ADF&G, Division of			
1999	Wildlife Conservation, Region II, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518-			
2000	15 <u>9965;</u>			
2000	13 <u>-7</u> 03,			
2001	(3) Game Management Units <u>12</u> , 19, <u>20</u> –, 21, 24, 25, 26B, and 26C: ADF&G,			
2002	Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region III, 1300 College Road, Fairbanks, AK			
2003	99701-15 <mark>5199</mark> ;			
2004	$99/01-13\frac{1}{2}\frac{99}{2},$			
2005	(4) Game Management Units 9, 10, 11, 13, 14(A), 14(B), 16, and 17: ADF&G,			
2000	Division of Wildlife Conservation, Region IV, 1800 Glenn Highway Suite 4,			
2007	Palmer, AK 99645-6736;			
2008				
2009	(4)(5) Game Management Units 18, 22, 23 and 26A: ADF&G, Division of Wildlife			
2010	Conservation, Region V, Pouch 1148, Nome, AK 99762; and			
2011	Conservation, Region V, Fouen F140, Rome, FRR 99702, and			
2012	(5) State copy of form 3-186A: ADF&G, Permits Section, Division of Wildlife			
2013	Conservation, <del>1255 West 8th Street,</del> P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526. <del>;</del>			
2014	and			
	unu			
2016	(6) Federal copy of form 3-186A: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Birds			
2017	Permit Office, 1011 East Tudor Road, Anchorage, AK 99503.			
2018	remit onice, forreast rudor Road, Michorage, AR 33505.			
2019	b. <u>At least 10 days b</u> efore taking any raptor from the wild, a permittee must notify:			
2020 2021	b. At least 10 days before taking any raptor from the wild, a permittee must notify:			
2021				



2022 2023 2024 2025		(1) the department regional falconry representative in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take; and
2025 2026 2027 2028		(2) the nearest department office in the intended area of take of the permittee's planned taking activities, including the area, species, and timing of take.
2029 2030		c. Within <u>10five</u> days after taking a <u>ny</u> raptor, <u>excluding an American peregrine falcon</u> or arctic peregrine falcon, a permittee must:
2031 2032 2033 2034		(1) notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's completed taking activities, including the specific location, date, species, age (if known) and sex (if known) of take; and
2035 2036 2037 2038		(2) presentsubmit other information related to the taking, as requested by the department-; and
2030 2039 2040 2041		(3) submit a completed federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/ Disposition Report) to the ADF&G Permits Section.
2042	24.	A permittee may recapture a raptor wearing a seamless metal band, transmitter, falconry
2043		equipment, or any other item identifying it as a falconry or captive-bred bird at any time,
2044		even if he or she is not allowed to possess the species. Such a bird will not count against
2045		a permittee's possession limit, nor will its take count against a permittee's annual wild
2046		take limit. A recapture must be reported to the state no more than five business days after
2047		the occurrence. A permittee must return a recaptured falconry raptor to the permittee
2048		who lost it, if that person may legally possess it. Disposition of a raptor whose legal
2049		possession cannot be determined will be at the discretion of the department. While a
2050		permittee is keeping a bird for return to the permittee who lost it, that bird will neither
2051		count against the permittee's possession limit nor the limit on take of raptors from the
2052		wild, but the permittee must report possession of such a raptor to the department within
2053		five business days.
2054		
2055	25.	A permittee may take a raptor he or she is authorized to possess from the wild if the bird
2056		is banded with a Federal Bird Banding Laboratory aluminum band, except a permittee
2057		may not take a banded peregrine falcon from the wild.
2058		
2059		a. A permittee capturing a peregrine falcon marked with a research band or another
2060		research marking must immediately release it, except a falcon wearing a
2061		transmitter may be held for up to 30 days in order to contact the researcher to
2062		determine if a transmitter or battery warrants replacement. A researcher may
2063		choose to replace a transmitter or battery, or remove a transmitter. A researcher,
2064		his or her designee, or a falconry permittee authorized by the researcher may
2065		conduct this work. If the researcher chooses, a transmitter may be removed and
2066		the falcon transferred to the permittee, who may keep such a bird if captured in
2067		circumstances allowing capture of a wild peregrine.



2068				
2069	b. If a captured raptor has a band, research marking, or transmitter attached, a			
2070	permittee must promptly report the band number and all relevant information to			
2071	the Federal Bird Banding Laboratory at 1-800-327-2263.			
2072				
2073	i. A permittee may contact the researcher to determine if he or she wishes to			
2074	replace a transmitter or battery on a captured bird. If so, a permittee is			
2075	authorized to possess such a raptor for up to 30 days until the researcher,			
2076	his or her designee(s), or authorized permittee completes the replacement.			
2077	Disposition of such a raptor will be at the discretion of the researcher and			
2078	the department.			
2079				
2080	ii. Such a bird held temporarily will not count against a permittee's			
2081	possession or annual wild take limits for falconry raptors.			
2082				
2083	26. A permittee is responsible for costs of care and rehabilitation of a raptor injured by his or			
2084	her trapping efforts.			
2085				
2086	a. A permittee may place a raptor injured by trapping efforts on his or her falconry			
2087	permit, and must report take to the department within 10 days using federal form 3-			
2088	186A. After reporting, a permittee may have a bird treated by a veterinarian or			
2089	permitted wildlife rehabilitator. Such a bird counts against a permittee's possession			
2090	and annual wild take limits.			
2091				
2092	b. A permittee may give a raptor injured by trapping efforts directly to a veterinarian,			
2093	permitted wildlife rehabilitator, or appropriate wildlife agency employee. Such a bird			
2094	does not count against possession or annual wild take limits.			
2095				
2096				
2097	27. A permittee may acquire a raptor of any age of a species he or she is allowed to possess			
2098	directly from a rehabilitator, provided the raptor is capable of being flown at wild quarry.			
2099	Transfer to a falconry permittee is at the discretion of the rehabilitator.			
2100				
2101	a. A permittee must report an acquisition from a rehabilitator within 10 days of the			
2102	transaction using federal form 3-186A.			
2103				
2104	b. A raptor acquired from a rehabilitator counts against possession and annual wild			
2105	take limits.			
2106				
2107				
2108	d.Within five days after taking an American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon from the			
2109	wild, a permittee must:			
2110				
2111	(1)notify the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the permittee's			
2112	completed taking activities, including the specific location of taking, date, species, age (if			



2113	known	i), sex (if known), and the number of young in the nest at the time of taking (when eyas	
2114	birds are taken);		
2115			
2116	<del>(2)noti</del>	fy the department regional falconry representative in the area of take of the specific	
2117	locatio	on of all American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon nests visited, the number of	
2118		in each nest visited, and other information requested by the department; and	
2119	J O		
2120	(3)sub	mit to the department regional falconry representative in the area of take any leg band	
2121	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ed from an American peregrine falcon or arctic peregrine falcon removed from a nest.	
2122			
2123	e With	in five days after taking any raptor, a permittee must submit copies of federal form	
2123		A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/ Disposition Report) to the following locations:	
2124	5 1007	T (Inigratory Bild Acquisition, Disposition Report) to the following focutions.	
2125	(1) AD	F&G Permits Section; and	
2120		r corrennits section, and	
2127	(2) US	. Fish and Wildlife Service Migratory Birds Permit Office.	
2128	(2)0.5	. Fish and whente betwice bingratory birds remit office.	
2129	Impor	t/Evnort	
	mpor	rt/Export	
2131	2017	A normittee Event for the temperatury event of a renter recordered under on Alaska	
2132	<u>28</u> 17.	<u>A permittee Except for the temporary export of a raptor possessed under an Alaska</u>	
2133		falconry permit, a person shall <u>notifyobtain prior written approval from</u> the ADF&G	
2134		Permits Section <u>at least 10 days</u> before exporting a raptor from or <u>at least 30 days before</u>	
2135		importing a raptor into Alaska except notification must be given at least 10 days before	
2136		the return of a raptor of Alaska origin from temporary export A person may not	
2137		temporarily or permanently export a raptor taken from the wild in Alaska unless that	
2138		person has legally possessed that raptor in Alaska for at least one year and, in the case of	
2139		permanent export, retains possession of the raptor at his or her new place of residence,	
2140		except a raptor held less than one full year may be exported temporarily or permanently if	
2141		the falconer holding it has maintained Alaska residency continuously for at least two	
2142		years immediately prior to the date of export If the department determines it to be	
2143		necessary to conserve or protect raptors in the state, or if the person desiring to import or	
2144		export a raptor has not fully complied with the conditions or requirements of the falconry	
2145		standards in this section of this manual, the department may disapprove the import or	
2146		export of a raptor.	
2147			
2148	<u>29<del>18</del>.</u>	A person holdingwith an Alaska falconry permit who legally possesses a raptor may	
2149		temporarily export the raptor from Alaska for a period of not longer than 12 months. A	
2150		permittee shall notify the regional falconry representative of the temporary export of a	
2151		raptor at least <u>10</u> five days before leaving Alaska, shall provide the date of departure and	
2152		anticipated date of return, and shall notify the department's regional falconry	
2153		representative within <u>10five</u> days after returning the raptor to Alaska.	
2154			
2155	30.	An Alaska falconry permit authorizes a permittee who legally possesses a raptor for	
2155		falconry to export and then import such a raptor to and from another country to use in	
2150		falconry without an additional migratory bird import/export permit issued under 50 CFR	
2157		§21.21, providing the permittee:	
2150		9-1-1. h.s. termine and hermiteen	



2159					
2159		a. meets any requirements in 50 CFR §14 subpart B;			
2160		a. meets any requirements in 50 er R 31 + subpart D,			
2162		b. holds necessary additional permits to take a bird from the U.S. or return home with it			
2162		(see 50 CFR §15 (Wild Bird Conservation Act), 50 CFR §17 (endangered and			
2163		threatened species, and 50 CFR §23 (endangered species convention));			
		inteatened species, and 50 CFK §25 (endangered species convention)),			
2165		huing a present of the country for following hoals to the U.C. when he are			
2166		c. brings any raptor taken out of the country for falconry back to the U.S. when he or			
2167		she returns, unless he or she holds the necessary permit(s) to permanently export a			
2168		raptor;			
2169					
2170		d. covers each raptor with a Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species			
2171		(CITES) certificate of ownership issued under 50 CFR §23, holds full documentation			
2172		of lawful origin of each raptor (e.g., a copy of a propagation report or federal form 3-			
2173		186A), and identifies each raptor with a seamless numbered band, a permanent non-			
2174		reusable, numbered USFWS leg band, or implanted microchip; and			
2175					
2176		e. reports death or loss of a raptor immediately upon return to the U.S. and in the			
2177		manner required by the department and in accordance with conditions of the CITES			
2178		certificate. The permittee need not bring back the body of a dead raptor.			
2179					
2180	<u>31</u> 19.	A person possessing a valid falconry permit issued by Alaska, another U.S. state, U.S.			
2181		territory, or tribe may possess and transport for falconry purposes a lawfully possessed			
2182		raptor through Alaska, other states, and U.S. or tribal territories. Any state, territory, or			
2183		tribe may further regulate such transport. A person with a permit for falconry in another			
2184		state or province may temporarily import a raptor into Alaska and use it for falconry for			
2185		up to <u>6</u> 30 days after the date of import under that falconry permit and an Alaska			
2186		temporary falconry permit. If a person who temporarily imports a raptor intends to keep			
2187		the raptor in Alaska longer than $630$ days after the date of import, the person must, within			
2188		the 30days of the date of import-period, apply for an Alaska falconry permit, deliver to			
2189		the department any falconry permit issued for the raptor by another state-or province, and			
2190		certify in writing that the person intends to become a resident of Alaska.			
2191					
2192	Trans	fer of Raptors			
2193					
2194	<u>32</u> 20.	A person may not sell, barter <u>for</u> , or exchange for anything of value for a wild-taken			
2195		raptor held under a falconry permit. A permittee may sell, purchase, barter for, or			
2196		exchange anything of value for, or offer to sell, purchase, barter for, or exchange			
2197		anything of value for a captive-bred raptor marked with a seamless band to another			
2198		permittee authorized to possess it. A permittee shall notify the regional falconry			
2199		representative not less than <u>10 five</u> days before permanently transferring a raptor to			
2200		another permittee. There is no restriction on the number of wild-taken or captive-bred			
2201		raptors transferred to a permittee, except a permittee may not exceed possession or annual			
2202		wild take limits. A person who acquires or disposes of a raptor shall submit copies of			
2203		federal form 3-186A (Migratory Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to both the			
2204		ADF&G Permits Section and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service within <u>10</u> five days after			
I					



2205		the acquisition or disposal. A person may not permanently transfer possession of a raptor				
2206	originally taken from the wild in Alaska to a person located outside of Alaska.					
2207						
2208	<u>33.</u>	Under some circumstances, a permittee may transfer a raptor to another permit type if the				
2209		recipient permittee holds the necessary permit for the other activities and is authorized to				
2210	possess the bird. A transfer must be reported within 10 days to the department using					
2211	federal form 3-186A.					
2212						
2213		a. A permittee may transfer a wild-taken falconry bird to a raptor propagation permit				
2214		after the bird has been used in falconry for at least two years, or at least one year for a				
2215		sharp-shinned hawk, Cooper's hawk, merlin, or American kestrel. When transferring				
2216		such a bird, a permittee must provide a copy of the federal form 3-186A documenting				
2217		acquisition of the bird by the propagator to the federal migratory bird permit office				
2218		administering the propagation permit.				
2219						
2220		b. A permittee may transfer a wild-taken raptor to another permit type in less than two				
2221		years, or less than one year for a sharp-shinned hawk, Cooper's hawk, merlin, or				
2222		American kestrel, if the bird has been injured and a veterinarian or permitted wildlife				
2223		rehabilitator has determined the bird can no longer be flown in falconry.				
2224						
2225		<i>i</i> . When transferring such a bird, the permittee must provide a copy of the federal				
2226		form 3-186A documenting acquisition of the bird to the federal migratory bird				
2227		permit office administering the propagation permit.				
2228						
2229		<i>ii.</i> When transferring such a bird, the permittee must provide a copy of the				
2230		certification from the veterinarian or permitted wildlife rehabilitator who				
2231		determined the bird can no longer be flown in falconry to the federal migratory				
2232		bird permit office administering the propagation permit.				
2233						
2234		c. A permittee may transfer a captive-bred falconry raptor to a holder of another permit				
2235		type if the recipient permittee is authorized to possess the bird.				
2236						
2237	<u>34</u> 21.	A person may care for a permittee's raptor if, during the time of care, the person holds a				
2238		written authorization signed by the permittee. The raptor must remain on the permittee's				
2239		falconry permit and remain in the permittee's facilities. Care may be extended				
2240		indefinitely in extenuated circumstances such as illness, family emergency, and military				
2241		service. The person providing care may not fly permitted raptors for any reason. If the				
2242		period of care will exceed 4530 days, the permittee shall notify the regional falconry				
2243		representative in writing within <u>10three</u> days after transferring the raptor. The permittee				
2244		shall inform the regional falconry representative of the location where the raptor will be				
2245		held, the reason for the transfer, the name of the person who is caring for the raptor, and				
2246		how many days the raptor will be in the transferee's care.				
2247						
2248	<u>35.</u>	A surviving spouse, executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased				
2249		falconry permittee may transfer any bird held by the permittee to another authorized				



- 2250 permittee within 90 days of the death of the falconry permittee. After 90 days,
  2251 disposition of any bird held under the permit is at the discretion of the department.
- 2252 2253 **Release**, 1

2254

2276

## **Release, Loss or Death of Raptors**

- 3622. Only a raptor originally taken from the wild in Alaska may be intentionally released to 2255 the wild in Alaska. At least five days before intentionally releasing a raptor to the wild, 2256 2257 a permittee must notifynotify the regional falconry representative and must remove the USFWS or ADF&G marker band from the raptor immediately prior to release. A 2258 permittee may release a bird back to the wild only at an appropriate time of year and in an 2259 appropriate location. A permittee must submit <del>copies of</del> federal form 3-186A (Migratory 2260 Bird Acquisition/Disposition Report) to both the ADF&G Permits Section and the 2261 USFWS-upon any loss, escape, release, or death of the permittee's raptor within 10five 2262 days after that event. A permittee must deliver the marker band from a dead or released 2263 raptor to the regional falconry representative within 15 days after the death or release of 2264 the raptor to the wild, except a dead raptor preserved by taxidermy shall permanently 2265 retain its marker band. 2266
- 2267 3723. A permittee may retrap a marked raptor that is lost to the wild through accident at any 2268 <u>time and within five days after its loss</u>, without notifying the regional falconry 2269 representative. If the permittee intends to retrap the raptor more than five days after its 2270 loss, the permittee must notify the regional falconry representative that the raptor has 2271 been lost and that the permittee intends to recapture it. If a permittee recaptures athe 2272 raptor, previously reported to the department as lost, the permittee must notify the 2273 department within 105 days after the recapture. Recapturing a marked raptor is not 2274 considered take of a bird from the wild. 2275
- If a permittee acquires a raptor; transfers, rebands, or implants a microchip in a raptor; if 2277 38. a permittee's raptor is stolen; if a raptor lost to the wild is not recovered within 30 days; 2278 or if a raptor possessed for falconry dies; the permittee must report to the department 2279 within 10 days using federal form 3-186A. Theft of a raptor must be reported to the 2280 department and the USFWS regional law enforcement office within 10 days of the 2281 occurrence. A permittee must retain copies of all electronic database submissions 2282 documenting take, transfer, loss, rebanding, or implanting a microchip in a falconry 2283 raptor until five years after transferring or losing the raptor, or it has died. 2284
- 228539.For a falconry raptor that dies, a permittee may donate the body or feathers of any species228639.For a falconry raptor that dies, a permittee may donate the body or feathers of any species2287to a person or institution authorized by permit to acquire and possess such parts or2288feathers or to a person or institution exempt under 50 CFR §21.12, except a falconry2289golden eagle, the body, feathers, talons, and other parts of which must be sent to the2290National Eagle Repository.

# a. A permittee may keep the body of a raptor banded or implanted with a microchip prior to death, except that of a golden eagle. A body may be kept so feathers are available for imping. A body may be mounted by a taxidermist for use in presenting conservation education programs. A marker band must remain in place on the body of



2296	a mounted bird that was banded; a microchip must remain in place in a bird with an			
2297	implanted microchip.			
2298				
2299	b. A permittee not wishing to donate a bird body or keep it himself or herself must			
2300	burn, bury, or otherwise destroy it within 10 days of death or after final veterinary			
2301	examination to determine cause of death. Because a carcass of a euthanized raptor			
2302	could pose a risk of secondary poisoning to eagles and other scavengers, a permittee			
2303	must take appropriate precautions to avoid such poisonings.			
2304				
2305	c. A permittee may possess flight feathers of a falconry raptor that dies for as long as			
2306	he or she holds a valid, current falconry permit. A permittee may not buy, sell, or			
2307	barter such feathers and must keep paperwork documenting the acquisition of the bird			
2308	from which they came.			
2309				
2310	Imping			
2310	Imping			
2312	4024. A permittee may retain or exchange feathers that are molted or feathers from raptors that			
2313	die in captivity only for imping purposes, under the following conditions:			
2314				
2315	a. a permittee may possess flight feathers for each species of raptor he or she possesses			
2316	or previously held for as long as he or she holds a valid, current falconry permit;			
2317	<u>or providence in the training we are or care include to the training particular providence</u>			
2318	b. a permittee may receive feathers for imping from another permitted falconer, wildlife			
2319	rehabilitator, or raptor propagator in the United States, and may give feathers to such			
2320	individuals;			
2321				
2322	c. a permittee may not buy, sell, or barter imping feathers;			
2323				
2324	d. a permittee may donate feathers from a falconry bird, except golden eagle feathers, to			
2325	any person or institution holding a valid, current permit to have them, or to anyone			
2326	exempt from the permit requirement under 50 CFR §21.12;			
2327				
2328	e. except for primary or secondary flight feathers or rectrices from a golden eagle, a			
2329	permittee is not required to gather feathers molted or otherwise lost by a falconry			
2330	bird. A permittee may leave such feathers where they fall, store them for imping, or			
2331	destroy them;			
2332				
2333	f. a permittee must collect molted primary and secondary flight feathers and rectrices			
2334	from a golden eagle possessed for falconry;			
2335				
2336	g. molted primary and secondary flight feathers and rectrices from a golden eagle not			
2337	kept for imping must be sent to the National Eagle Repository at this address: U.S.			
2338	Fish and Wildlife Service, National Eagle Repository, Rocky Mountain Arsenal,			
2339	Building 128, Commerce City, CO 80022. The telephone number at the Repository is			
2340	303-287-2110;			
2341				



2342	h. a permittee is asked but not required to send all other feathers, including body feathers,			
2343	collected from a falconry golden eagle and not needed for imping, to the National			
2344	Eagle Repository; and			
2345				
2346	i. if his or her falconry permit expires, is relinquished, or revoked, a permittee must			
2347	properly dispose of feathers of any species of falconry raptor except golden eagle,			
2348	either by donating them to any person or institution authorized by permit to acquire			
2349	and possess the feathers, or are exempt from the permit requirement under 50 CFR			
2350	§21.12, or by burning, burying, or otherwise destroying them.			
2351				
2352				
2353				
2354	Captive <u>Propagation</u> Breeding			
2355				
2356	4125. Unless a person holds a propagation permit issued by the department, the person may not			
2357	breed raptors in captivity for falconry. Propagation permits are issued under the following			
2358	conditions:			
2359				
2360				
2361	a. The department may issue a propagation permit only to a person who:			
2362				
2363	1) holds a federal raptor propagation permit;			
2364				
2365	2) holds a valid, current Alaska master class falconry permit; and			
2366	2) second on increasion of facilities with the following avidalines:			
2367	3) passes an inspection of facilities with the following guidelines:			
2368 2369	i)—. adequate chamber size;			
2309	$i_j - \underline{}_{_{\underline{1}}}$ adequate chamber $SiZe_{\underline{1}}$ ;			
2371	ii double-door access to prevent escape;			
2372				
2373	<i>iii</i> )—. any window protected on the inside with vertical bars,			
2374				
2375	<i>iv</i> <del>)</del> adequate padded perches <del>, j</del>			
2376				
2377	v)—adequate roof covering of chain-link or welded wire material,-;			
2378				
2379	<i>vi</i> )adequate floor covering ([straw and/or sawdust are not suitable)]; and			
2380				
2381	<i>vii</i> )adequate protection from the elements.			
2382				
2383	b. A propagation permittee may <u>acquirehave</u> no more than four individual raptors that			
2384	originated from the wild; no more than two wild-origin birds may be acquired within			
2385	a calendar year. A propagation permittee may have no more than 12 birds for			
2386	breeding that include first-generation captive progeny and wild-origin birds. A			
2387	propagation permittee will have no limit on the number of second or later generation			



2388	captive-bred progeny held in captive propagation. A raptor held under a propagation		
2389	permit does not count as one of the three raptors that may be held under a falconry		
2390	permit.		
2391			
2392	c. A raptor possessed for falconry may be used in captive propagation only in Alaska		
2393	and if the falconry permittee or permitted raptor propagator holds the necessary		
2394	permits. A falconry raptor need not be transferred to a propagation permit if used in		
2395	captive propagation fewer than eight months in a year, but must be transferred if		
2396	permanently used in captive propagation.		
2397			
2398	c.d. A propagation permittee may not sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value		
2399	first generation captive-bred progeny of raptors and may only transfer first generation		
2400	captive bred progeny to a person in Alaska who holds an Alaska falconry permit or to		
2401	a person who holds an Alaska propagation permit. The propagation permittee may		
2402	sell, barter, or exchange for anything of value <u>firstsecond</u> or later generation captive-		
2403	bred progeny to any person holding a falconry license or raptor propagation permit		
2404	within Alaska or outside of Alaska. The propagation permittee must dispose of		
2405	captive bred progeny within one year after hatching. Captive-bred progeny not sold		
2406	or transferred as described in this subsection may be transferred or otherwise disposed		
2407	of only with the written approval of the department.		
2408			
2409	d.e. <u>A propagation permittee may not possess a raptor produced by interspecific</u>		
2410	hybridization unless the raptor has been surgically sterilized.		
2411			
2412	A raptor that originated from the wild in Alaska and is-held under a propagation permit		
2413	may not be exported from the state <u>unless the propagation permittee is moving from</u>		
2414	the state and has legally possessed that raptor in Alaska for at least one year and		
2415	retains possession of the raptor at his or her new place of residence, except a raptor		
2416	held less than one full year may be exported permanently if the propagation permittee		
2417	holding it has maintained Alaska residency continuously for at least two years		
2418	immediately prior to the date of export A propagation permittee shall notify the		
2419	ADF&G Permits Section at least 10 days before exporting a raptor from Alaska. If		
2420	the department determines it necessary to conserve or protect raptors in the state, or if		
2421	the propagation permittee desiring to export a raptor has not fully complied with the		
2422	conditions or requirements of the falconry standards in this manual, the department		
2423	may disapprove the import or export of a raptor.		
2424	e.		
2425			
2426	Conservation Education		
2427			
2428	42. A permittee may use a falconry raptor in a conservation program presented in a public		
2429	venue, under the following conditions:		
2430			
2431	a. the raptor must be used primarily for falconry;		
2432			
,			



1	
2433	b. a permittee must present information about falconry and the biology, ecological roles,
2434	and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds, although not all topics
2435	must be addressed in every presentation;
2436	
2437	c. a permittee may not present a program that does not address falconry and
2438	conservation education;
2439	
2440	d. an apprentice class permittee may present a conservation program only under the
2441	supervision of a general or master falconer when doing so;
2442	
2443	e. a permittee may charge a fee for presentation of a conservation education program,
2444	but the fee may not exceed the amount to recoup costs; and
2445	
2446	f. a permittee is responsible for all liability associated with conservation education
2447	activities undertaken.
2448	
2449	43. A permittee may allow photography, filming, video recording, or other such uses of a
2450	falconry raptor to make a movie or another source of information on the practice of falconry or
2451	on the biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds,
2452	under the following conditions:
2453	
2454	a. a permittee may not be paid for such activities;
2455	
2456	b. a falconry raptor may not be used to make a movie or commercial, or in another
2457	commercial venture not related to falconry or conservation education; and
2458	
2459	c. a falconry raptor may not be used for entertainment, advertisement, promotion or
2460	endorsement of any product, merchandise, good, service, meeting, exhibition, or fair,
2461	or as a representation of any business, company, corporation, or organization.
2462	
2463	Rehabilitation
2463 2464	Rehabilitation
	Rehabilitation         44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird
2464	44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or
2464 2465	44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird
2464 2465 2466	44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or
2464 2465 2466 2467	44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468	44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:         <ul> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:</li> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the</li> </ul>
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:</li> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility standards for falconry permitts; a falconry permittee's facilities are not</li> </ul>
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:</li> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the</li> </ul>
2464 2465 2467 2468 2469 2470 2470 2471 2472 2473	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:</li> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility standards for falconry permits; a falconry permittee's facilities are not subject to inspection for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards;</li> </ul>
2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2473	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions: <ul> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility standards for falconry permits; a falconry permittee's facilities are not subject to inspection for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards;</li> <li>c. a raptor possessed for rehabilitation purposes need not be added to a falconer's</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2464 2465 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475	<ul> <li>44. A general or master class falconry permittee may assist a permitted migratory bird rehabilitator to condition a raptor in preparation for release to the wild and may keep a bird he or she is helping to rehabilitate in his or her facilities, under the following conditions:</li> <li>a. a rehabilitator must provide a falconer with a letter or form identifying the bird and explaining the falconer is assisting in the bird's rehabilitation;</li> <li>b. a falconry permittee need not meet rehabilitation facility standards, only the facility standards for falconry permits; a falconry permittee's facilities are not subject to inspection for compliance with rehabilitation facility standards;</li> </ul>



2479	d. through coordination with a rehabilitator, a falconer must release a raptor to the
2480	wild or return it to the rehabilitator for release within the 180-day time frame in
2481	which a rehabilitator is authorized to possess the bird, unless the issuing office
2482	authorizes retention and conditioning for longer than 180 days, or unless the
2483	rehabilitator permanently transfers a bird to a falconer under his or her falconry
2484	permit; and
2485	
2486	e. a raptor that cannot be released to the wild must be returned to a rehabilitator for
2487	placement within the 180-day time frame in which the rehabilitator is authorized
2488	to possess the bird, unless the issuing office authorizes retention for longer than
2489	<u>180 days.</u>
2490	
2491	Abatement
2492	
2493	45. A master class falconry permittee may conduct abatement activities with a raptor possessed
2494	for falconry only if he or she holds a federal Special Purpose Abatement permit. A general class
2495	falconry permittee may conduct abatement activities only as a subpermittee of a Special Purpose
2496	Abatement permit holder. Only a Special Purpose Abatement permittee may receive payment for
2497	abatement services.



# STATE OF ALASKA ALASKA FALCONRY PERMIT APPLICATION

1. NAME		
Last	First	M.I.
2. MAILING ADDRESS		
Street or P.O. Box		
City	State	Zip
3. TELEPHONE NUMBERS		4. EMAIL ADDRESS
Home Business or Me	ssage	
5. ALASKA RESIDENT		6. DATE OF BIRTH
Yes No Since		
7. LOCATION OF FACILITIES		8. DRIVER'S LICENSE OR I.D. NUMBER
Street City		State Number
9. RAPTORS IN POSSESSION		
Species Sex Age B	and Number	Date Acquired Source (wild or captive-bred)
	Y	
	1	
10A. PERMIT CLASS		er*
Apprentice		NTICE'S SPONSOR
	Last Name	First Telephone
Gene ral*	Address	Class
Mast		
11. FALCONRY EXAMINATIC	N/APPROVA	L
	1.0	
Exam <u>ination</u> Passed Approv	ea by	Date
12. MEWS INSPECTION/APPE	ROVAL	
Mews Inspected Approved By		Date
13. CERTIFICATION	Falconry Standards	s Furthermore, I hereby certify that all information made
		ete to the best of my knowledge and belief. <u>I</u> certify that I
	1	10 (d. C. L. (E. L. LD. L. d. Ld. d.

on or in connection with this application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I have read and am familiar with the regulations in title 50, part 13, of the Code of Federal Regulations and the other applicable parts in subchapter B of chapter 1 of title 50, and that the information I have submitted is complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that any false statement herein may subject me to the criminal penalties of 18 U.S.C. 1001.



Applicant's Signature	 Date

\*An applicant requesting a general or master class permit must submit a photocopy of the most recently held permit/license issued from any state-or province AND annual falconry reports.

### Please mail application and fees to:

ADF&G Wildlife Conservation, Permits Section, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526





ALASKA FALCONRY REPORT			
Name:State Permit No.:			
Mailing Address: City: City:			
Telephone No.: (home)(work)			
Email: Location of Facilities:			
Class (check one) Apprentice General Master			
Permit expiration date: Are you requesting renewal? Yes 🗌 No 📃			
ANNUAL REPORT for (year)			
RAPTORS ON HAND AT <u>BEGINNING</u> OF PERMIT YEAR (January 1)			
Species     Marker Number     Sex     Hatched     Image: Constrained     Date Obtained			
RAPTORS ACQUIRED DURING 12 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31 (Raptors acquired from the wild or another person)			
Species       Marker Number       Sex       Hatched       From Whom Obtained       Date Obtained			
RAPTORS NO LONGER IN POSSESSION (since previous annual report)			
Year       Disposition Date         Species       Marker Number       Sex       Hatched       Disposition*       month/day/year			
Signature: Date: Annual falconry reports are due by January 10. Please mail this report to: ADF&G Wildlife Conservation, Permits Section, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526			



### CONTACT INFORMATION

General requests for information about falconry, appointments to take the falconry examination, or have your facilities inspected, applications for a falconry permit, requests for state markers (bands), and notification of take or intent to take a raptor from the wild are handled by the regional falconry representative at a regional office of the Alaska Department of Fish & Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation.

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 115526 Juneau, AK 99811-5526 Phone (907) 465-4190

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 333 Raspberry Road Anchorage, AK 99518-1599 Phone (907) 267-2257

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 1800 Glenn Highway, Suite 4 Palmer, AK 99645-6736 Phone (907) 745-6300ADF&G/Wildlife 333 Raspberry Road Anchorage, AK 99518-1599 Phone (907) 267-2257

ADF&G/Wildlife P.O. Box 240020 Douglas, AK 99824-0020 Phone (907) 465-4265 ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 240020 Douglas, AK 99824-0020 Phone (907) 465-4265

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation 1300 College Road Fairbanks, AK 99701-1599 Phone (907) 459-7213

ADF&G/Wildlife Conservation P.O. Box 1148 Nome, AK 99762-1148 Phone (907) 443-2271 ADF&G/Wildlife 1300 College Road Fairbanks, AK 99701-1599 Phone (907) 459-7213

ADF&G/Wildlife P.O. Box 1148 Nome, AK 99762-1148 Phone (907) 443-2271

Processing of falconry and state raptor propagation permits, submission of annual reports and 3-186A forms, and requests to import or <u>temporarily or</u> permanently export a raptor are handled by the ADF&G Permit Section.

ADF&G/Wildlife Permit Section P.O. Box 115526 Juneau, AK 99811-5526 Phone: (907) 465-4148 Email: dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov

For information about health certification, and disease testing, vaccination, and other requirements for the importation of raptors, contact the state veterinarian.

Office of the State Veterinarian Department of Environmental Conservation 500 S. Alaska, Suite A Palmer, AK 99501 Phone (907) 375-8215

> Falconry Tab 136 of 137

Phone (907) 786-3693

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:

- ADF&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4401 N. Fairfax Drive, MS 2042, Arlington, VA 22203
- Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, 1849 C Street NW MS 5230, Washington DC 20240.

The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers:

- (VOICE) 907-465-6077
- (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648
- (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646
- (FAX) 907-465-6078

For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact the following: Publications Specialist, ADF&G/Division of Wildlife Conservation, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau, AK 99811-5526, or call 907-465-4176.

